

File

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) MAF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

BnBul 1500
3/RAG/jab
1 January 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training for month of January 1966

1. Purpose. To promulgate training requirements for the month of January 1966.

2. Training Objectives

- a. To maintain proficiency in small arms and crew served weapons marksmanship.
- b. To increase knowledge of the enemy and his environment.
- c. To indoctrinate personnel on Marine Corps activities in Vietnam and the importance of civil affairs.
- d. To increase the tactical and technical proficiency of all personnel in general military subjects.

3. Training to be conducted

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>
Small Arms Safety	1	BnO 5100.1A BnBul 1500 dtd 1 January 66
VC Mines and Booby Traps	3	USMACV Lessons Learned #33 Ser. No. 01530 dtd 5 Dec 65 (S&C No. 0456-65)
Prevention of VD	1	Battalion Aid Station Lesson Plans
First Aid-Prevention of Foot Diseases	1	Battalion Aid Station Lesson Plans

Tab J

1000 1010
7 January 1966

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>
NBC Defense-Detection Procedure	1	TM 3-220
The LAAN	1	ATTITUDE M-72 Operation Instructions.
Civil Affairs and Psy War	1	Divo 1913.3
The Mission and Tactical Organization of The Marine Corps in Vietnam	2	Current Sit Reports
Scouting and Patrolling Lessons Learned	4	After Action Reports 1965 (S-3)
Small Unit Leadership	4	FMFM 6-5 FM 22-100

4. Action. Company Commanders will conduct a weekly fire and serviceability check of all individual and crew served weapons. Report the completion of each period of instruction to the S-3 section.

5. Self-Cancellation: 10 February 1966.

F. S. Johnson
F. S. JOHNSON
By Direction

DISTRIBUTION: A

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FME
 San Francisco, California, 96601

BnBul 1500
 3/JGM/jmb
 17 January 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Land Mine Warfare, VC Mines and Booby Traps, and
 Demolition Training

Ref: (a) DivBul 1500 of 7 January 1965

Encl: ✓(1) Syllabus: Course A (Infantry Personnel)
 ✓(2) Quota Assignments
 ✓(3) Sample Roster

1. Purpose. To assign quotas and publish instructions for assigning Marines of this command to the subject course of instruction.

2. General. The course of instruction described in Enclosure (1) will be conducted by the 3d Engineer Battalion for members of this command on the dates indicated in Enclosure (2).

3. Action:

a. Commanding Officers - Companies "A", "B", "C", "D", "E":

(1) Assign personnel to classes as directed by Enclosure (2), using forms provided (Enclosure (3)).

(2) **Arrange** transportation for students to arrive at the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP by 1600 on the day preceding each two-day block of instruction; and to return students to their respective company areas, when notified, at the close of each two-day block of instruction.

b. Commanding Officer, H&S Company:

(1) Provide billeting for students on the evening preceding the first day of each two day block of instruction.

(2) Provide evening and morning meals for students as required.

Talk

BnBul 1500
17 January 1966

c. S-4:

(1) Provide transportation for 25 students, to arrive at 3d Engineer Battalion prior to 0800 the first day of each two-day block of instruction.

(2) Provide return transportation to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP as requested by S-3, 3d Engineer Battalion.

4. Administrative Instructions

a. Uniform and Equipment

(1) Utilities with helmet.

(2) Normal Arms.

(3) Mess gear.

(4) Notebook and pencil.

(5) Shaving gear.

b. Noon meals on class days will be provided by 3d Engineer Battalion.

c. Class V supplies required will be provided by 3d Engineer Battalion.

d. Billeting and messing between first and second days of each two-day block of instruction will be provided by Headquarters, 3d Marines. The officer/NCO in charge of each detail will report to the Headquarters Commandant, 3d Marines, during the noon break on the first day of classes for detailed instructions.

5. Self-Cancellation: 30 June 1966

H. A. Hatch
H. A. HATCH

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

BnBul 1500
17 January 1966

COURSE A
SYLLABUS OF TRAINING FOR
INFANTRY PERSONNEL

Subj: Land Mine Warfare, VC Mines and Booby Traps, and
Demolition Training

FIRST DAY

<u>LESSON</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>	<u>TIME</u>
Introduction to Course of Instruction	FM 20-32	5 Min
Fundamentals of Mines and Booby Traps	FM 20-32	10 Min
Firing Devices and Fuzes	TM9-1345-200	60 Min
U. S. Anti-Personnel Mines	TM9-1345-200	60 Min
U. S. Anti-Tank Mines	TM9-1345-200	60 Min
Employment and Emplacement	FM 20-32	45 Min
VC Mines and Booby Traps		210 Min
Precautionary Measures		30 Min

SECOND DAY

Detection, Breaching, and Clearing of Mines	FM 20-32	120 Min
Introduction to Military Explosives	FM 5-25	5 Min
Demolition Equipment	TM9-1946	25 Min
Types of Explosives and Uses	FM 5-25	30 Min
Pack, Pole, and Satchel Charges	FM 5-25	15 Min
Non-Electric Priming	FM 5-25	30 Min
Detonating Cord Firing Systems	FM 5-25	20 Min
Practical Application		150 Min
Review--Exam--Critique		

BnBul 1500
17 January 1966

QUOTA ASSIGNMENTS

1. Companies "A", "B", "C", "D", and "E" are assigned quotas of 5 Marines each, for each period of instruction.
2. Periods of Instruction:
 - 1st Class ... 26-27 Jan 66
 - 2d Class 28-29 Jan 66
 - 3d Class 1-2 Feb 66
 - 4th Class ... 7-8 Feb 66
3. Recommended distribution of personnel within each quota:
 - a. 1 ... officer/staff NCO
 - b. 3 ... sergeants/squad ~~leaders~~/section leaders
 - c. 1 ... As company commander designates.
4. It is expected that personnel who attend the 3d Engineer Battalion school will serve as instructors within their respective companies.

(To reach S-3 3 days prior to first class day of each period).

From: Commanding Officer, Company _____
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Assignment to Class No. _____, Land Mine Warfare,
VC Mines and Booby Traps and Demolition
Training; period _____ to _____

1. The Marines listed below are assigned to this period of instruction:

[illegible]

* Supernumerary

2. The officer/NCO in charge of this detail will report to the Commanding Officer, H&S Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, by 1600 of the day preceding the first day of instruction.

Churn file

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96601

4:DLG:bah
4000
3 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: S-4)

Subj: LOGSUM # 10

Ref: (a) ForceO 4000.1B

Encl: ✓(1) Subject LOGSUM

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

H. A. MATCH

Tab 1

LOSSUM #10

PERIOD: 16 Dec 65 to 2 Jan 66

1. Unit Designation. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMB

2. Logistics Documents. N/A

3. Location. (AT 947725) Map: INDOCHINA 1:50,000 Sheet 6639 III, Series L701

4. Date of Arrival. 29 August 1965

5. Logistics Units Enroute from FMB. None

6. Repair and Distribution

a. General Status. Support is adequate for the accomplishment of the command's assigned mission.

b. Problem Areas

(1) Typewriters evaluated as unserviceably repairable have not been replaced as required. The battalion is three typewriters below the T/E authorized level.

(2) Operating stocks of stationery and consumable office supplies are at a low level, and replenishment stocks have not been received.

(3) Several items of individual equipment remain in short supply: M-14 magazine pouches and magazines, mess kits and utensils, and blankets have not been received in sufficient quantities to satisfy requirements.

(4) There has been no 60mm illumination ammunition available for several months. This negates a rifle company's ability to employ rapid, close in illumination and is considered a combat essential shortage.

7. Maintenance

a. General Status

ITEM	D/L 22 MEH	D/L 22 MEH	AVAIL
Tek, Udal, 1/2, M-422	1	1	18
Tek, Udal, 1/2, M-274		13	19
M/FG-10		12	27
M/FG-6	2	4	37

* Four M-274's Coded I by FLSO

b. Units Supported

- (1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
- (2) Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
- (3) "A" Btry, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (Class I only)
- (4) Det, Company "A", 3d Engineers (Billeting, Food, Water)
- (5) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3d Tanks (Billeting, Food, Water)
- (6) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3d Anti-Tanks (Billeting, Food, Water)

9. Base Development. 94% of the contingents have been completed.

10. Organic Engineer Projects. Heavy rainfall during the period has made the MR extremely muddy and many road areas have been closed. The 3d Engineers have exerted maximum effort and have been able to keep *MOST OF THE* roads open.

11. Medical

a. General Status. Good

b. Evacuation Status. During the reporting period one combat casualty and three non-combat casualties were evacuated.

12. Rehabilitation

a. General Status. N/A

b. Significant Problem Areas. N/A

13. Port Operations

a. Port Capabilities in M/T. N/A

b. M/T Cleared Through Port or over Beach During Period. N/A

c. Significant Problem Areas. N/A

14. Advance Planning

a. Summary of Plans or Concepts

(1) Contingents. No construction on the contingents has taken place during the reporting period.

Structures/Items needed are:

- (a) Galleries - Three
- (b) Heads - Eight
- (c) Showers - Two
- (d) Screen Doors - 190
- (e) Screen Wire - 72 Rolls

(2) Water Point. A request has been submitted to relocate the water point, shower unit and to elevate the water tanks for gravity flow.

b. Improvements to be realized from planning

(1) Canteen. Improved sanitary and living conditions will result when canteen work has been completed.

(2) Water Point. The water point will be within the Battalion security area and will provide a more accessible area for the filling of water trailers. Relocation of the shower unit will provide for more secure and accessible usage.

Chron File

1st Battalion, 1st Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96301

4/112/112
4000
16 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: S-4)

Subj: LOGSUM #11

Ref: (a) Bureau 4000.12

Encl: (1) Subject LOGSUM

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

H. A. HATCH

Tahm

LOSUN #11

PERIOD: 1 Jan to 16 Jan 1966

1. Unit Designation. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

2. Locality Documents. N/A

3. Location. (AT 947725) Map: INDOCHINA 1:50,000 Sheet 6699 XII, Series L741

4. Date of Arrival. 29 August 1965

5. Locality Data Reports from FMF. None

6. Supply and Distribution

a. General Status. Support is adequate for the accomplishment of the command's assigned mission.

b. Problem Areas

(1) Fifty-five (55) Body Armor, Upper Torso, have been evacuated as unserviceable in the last month. This data is not sufficient to determine a trend or to accurately predict future requirements, but is an indication that many of the battalion's flak jackets that have been in service for more than five months in inclement weather are approaching unserviceability. There is no operating stock of body armor on hand and there are Marines in the battalion without the protection of body armor. This shortage is considered critical. Requisitions have been submitted for all shortages.

(2) Mount-out box components required to replace boxes damaged during unloading operations have not been available. This unit's mobility is seriously hampered by the lack of proper field unloading containers. Requisitions have been submitted for all shortages.

(3) Several items of individual equipment remain in short supply: .45 Pistol magazines and magazine pouches, M-14 magazines and magazine pouches, M-14 butt wall equipment, and mass kit utensils have not been received in sufficient quantity to satisfy demands. Requisitions have been submitted for all items.

(4) There has been no 60mm illumination ammunition available for several months. This negates a rifle company's ability to employ rapid, close in illumination and is considered a combat essential shortage.

(7) ABOVE ARE VARIOUS OF WHICH, HOWEVER, THE VARIOUS OF these equipment have not been received in sufficient quantity to insure proper sanitation. Requisitions submitted are as follows:

ITEM	QTY	DOB	DOB PO.
Steel Wool	15	5269	61509
	30	5274	61662
	40	5349	64723
	8	5363	65205
	2	6008	67500
	95	6009	67522 (Open Purchase)
Mire Brush	21	5274	61669
	1	5311	63991
	5	5361	65162
Scouring Powder	145	5262	61392
	72	5274	61661
	127	5205	62079
	100	5317	(Open Purchase)
Beacons	6	5274	61671
	23	5204	62075
GI Cans	20 (30 gal)	5269	61399
	24 (24 gal)	5269	61598

7. Maintenance

a. General Status

ITEM	D/L 22 REG	D/L 32 REG	AVAIL
Trk, Util, 1/2, M-482	3	4	13
Trk, Util, 1/2, M-274		12	13*
Radio, M/PSC-10		8	31
Radio, M/PSC-6	4	5	34
Radio, M/PSC-21		2	22
Rifle, M-14		14	671

*Five M-274's coded X by FLSC

b. Problem Areas

(1) Limited spare parts for 14 echelon maintenance remains a problem area. Requisitions have been submitted for all shortages.

(2) The 34 echelon condition of the M-274 Mechanical Mile impairs the tactical/logistical readiness of this battalion. Many of the M-274's have been at 34 echelon for over 30 days and five are in for survey.

(3) The excessive time for 3d echelon repair of AM/PG-10's impairs the effective functioning of this unit. Examples of excessive repair times are:

<u>TO FLAG</u>	<u>RETURNED</u>	<u>TO FLAG</u>	<u>RETURNED</u>
31Dec63	-	15Dec65	-
20Sep63	15Jan66	12Oct63	15Jan66
6Oct63	-	12Dec63	-
6Oct63	-	9Dec63	12Jan66
6Dec63	-		

8. Development of Logistic Units

a. Logistic Capabilities. This unit is able to logistically support all assigned elements with limited support from higher echelons.

b. Units Supported

- (1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
- (2) Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
- (3) "A" Btry, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (Class I)
- (4) Det, Company "A", 3d Engineers (Billeting, Food, Water)
- (5) 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Tanks (Billeting, Food, Water)
- (6) 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Anti-Tanks (Billeting, Food, Water)

9. Base Development. Company "D", MEI-5 is presently completing the strongbacking of the Battalion's tentage as well as the construction of galleys, heads and shower units. Many strongbacks require screening and almost all strongbacks need screen down. Remaining to be constructed are:

- a. One - 300 man galley
- b. Two - 200 man galleys
- c. Three - Shower buildings
- d. Eight - Eight man heads
- e. Fourteen - GP strongbacks

10. Ground Engineer Projects

a. Shore Party Battalion is presently working on the road from the vicinity of AG946706 to AG912743. They installed a Class 60 bridge in the vicinity of AG933712 and widened three bridges located in the vicinity of AG933711, AG931709 and AG948707.

b. The 3d Engineers recently built a bypass road into the GP and are presently installing culverts on the new road for adequate drainage.

11. Medical**a. General Status.** Good**b. Evacuation Status.** During the reporting period the following casualties were evacuated.

- (1) Battle - 19
- (2) Non-Battle - 3

12. Rehabilitation**a. General Status.** N/A**b. Significant Problem Areas.** Components for the construction of mount-out houses as discussed in paragraph 6.b.(2) remains a problem area.**13. Port Operations****a. Port Capability in N/T.** N/A**b. N/T Cleared Through Port or over Beach During Period.** N/A**c. Significant Problem Areas.** N/A**14. Advance Planning****a. Summary of plans or concepts****(1) Contingents.** Completion of the contingent program should be accomplished within the next two weeks.**(2)** The water point is presently being moved to a new location within the Battalion CP security area.**b. Improvements to be realized from planning****(1) Contingents****(a)** All billeting, administrative offices and storage buildings will be completed, resulting in improved sleeping areas, better facilities for working spaces and adequate storage of supplies and equipment.**(b)** Construction of the Gallery will provide more healthful and sanitary conditions for food preparation.

(c) With the construction of the shower building, the make-shift shower units within the camp areas will be removed greatly relieving the man hours required for keeping the shower units filled.

(d) Movement of the water point to an area within the battalion security area will provide a more secure area for operation as well as being more accessible for usage.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 Section

1st Bn, 1st Marines

DANANG, VIETNAM

1 February 1966

INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L701 Sheets 6659 III and 6658 IV

1. MISSION.

- a. Basic mission. 1st Bn, 1st Marines defends assigned TAOR, conducts offensive combat and maintains surveillance in order to destroy Viet Cong in the TAOR, deny him any livelihood, destroy his will to fight and render his ability to resist as ineffective.
- b. Purpose of this estimate. The purpose of this estimate is to enumerate the enemy capabilities and possible courses of action and relate them to the mission assigned.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATION.

- a. Weather. The month of February will bring the beginning of the summer monsoon during which time the prevailing winds will shift from North to East and will cause increasingly warmer weather. The mean monthly temperature will be 72° with occasional highs of 90°. The relative humidity will be in the high 80°'s. The average monthly rainfall will measure 1.8 inches, showing a sharp decline over the previous months.
- b. Terrain. Major changes in terrain will be due to the decrease in rainfall. Rice paddies will begin to dry as the harvest approaches and streams not fordable during the rainy season will become fordable. Vehicular traffic will improve as the roads dry but dust will replace rain as a problem.

3. ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. Composition and strength. The following units are presently deployed in or adjacent to our area of responsibility:

(1) Confirmed Units.UNITLOCATIONSTRENGTH

DOC LOP BATTALION (Main Force)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab N

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
Headquarters and Staff	AT920610	30
341st Co (R21, D61)	AT930550	118
343d Co (R22, D62)	AT980607	120
345th Co (R23, D63)	AT980625	120
347th Co (R24, D64)	AT845563	120
V-15 Co (Spec Engr)	AT830740	100
V-25 Co (Recon/Intell)	AT835760	100
Protection Platoon	AT920610	30
Combat Engr Platoon	AT920610	30
5th VC BATTALION (LAM)		
Headquarters and Staff	AT825520	30
V-24 Co (M51)	AT810485	100
V-25 Co (M52)	AT815547	100
V-26 Co (M53)	AT870530	100
Co #4 (M54)	AT880500	150
CHUNG DUNG BATTALION		
Headquarters and Staff	AT975330	50
Co #1 (Hai Cang 15)	AT975330	60
Co #2 (Hai Cang 35)	BT020390	146
Co #3 (Hai Cang 20)	AT900365	144
Co #4 (Hai Cang 45)	AT830335	100
H-31 Co (Local Force)	ZC135555	60
H-54 Co (Local Force)	AT800560	120

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	LOCATION	STRENGTH
H40-H55-104-H35	AT970540	120
Q15 Co	BT010610	100
H52-Co-103	AT990475	100
H43-D61 Plt	AT810835	30
Plt Q12 (Hoi An Plt)	BT115635	30

HASON Platoon (Guerrilla)

HIEU DUC

30

(2) Unconfirmed Units (Suspect)

UNIT	LOCATION	STRENGTH
Volunteer Battalion	SE of TAOR	unk
23d Battalion	GS AT9569	unk
966th Battalion	W Quang Nam Prov	unk

93d Battalion

Que Son Sub-sec

unk

108th Main Force Co

Hieu Duc Sub-sec

unk

113/75B Main Force Co

Dien Ban Sub-sec

unk

(3) Unconfirmed (Probable) Infiltrated PAVN Units

UNIT	LOCATION	STRENGTH
6th PAVN Regt or 36th Regt of 308th PAVN Div composed of:	BT007306	unk
1st Bn	unk	unk
2nd Bn	unk	unk
3d Bn	BT017305 (vic Regt CP)	500
Consisting of:		
Co 1	unk	120

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	LOCATION	STRENGTH
Co 2	unk	150
Co 3 (Heavy ?)	BT003379	120
Co 4 (Heavy ?)	BT060405	100
3d Bn, 5th PAVN Regt	ZC150260	400

- b. Disposition. See Annex A (Enemy Situation Overlay)
- c. Combat Efficiency. The combat efficiency of the Viet Cong units in the area is considered to be high. There are no apparent supply problems other than procuring rice from the local populace. Ammunition and explosives appear to be in abundant supply, and it is possible that a small VC munitions factory is located in the mountainous area to the west. Morale has been lowered by recent operations in which the Viet Cong were forced to flee before friendly units and the capture of 72½ tons of rice south of our TAOR. This shortage of rice should force the Viet Cong to take aggressive measures to procure the rice during the next harvest period.
- d. Recent and Present Activities. Recent Viet Cong activities have been limited to sabotage and harassing incidents while avoiding contact with friendly forces. Mining incidents increased 166% from last month. The casualty figures quoted include casualties taken by other units operating within 1/1 TAOR. The following table compares mining incidents for the months of October 1965 through January 1966:

	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
Total Mining Incidents	11	14	8	12	32
% of Mines Detected	?	29%	25%	50%	38%
No. of Casualties From Mines	?	20	10	13	47

See Annex B (Mining Incident Overlay).

- e. Personnel considerations. The Viet Cong have little trouble recruiting in the southern portion of the TAOR, especially in

CONFIDENTIAL

possibly three, battalions and four companies supported by local guerrillas.

- (2) The Viet Cong can attack multiple targets within the TAOR with any combination of the forces enumerated in paragraph (1).
- (3) The Viet Cong have the capability to conduct extensive small scale attacks, ambushes, sabotage and harassing activities within the TAOR.
- (4) The Viet Cong are capable of defending, at a time and place of their choosing, with a force of two, possibly three, battalions and four companies supported by local guerrillas.
- (5) The Viet Cong have the capability of reinforcing with four battalions and six companies at anytime with a gradual build-up until completed within 12-36 hours.

b. Analysis and Discussion.

- (1) Capability (1): Indications which favor this capability are: Viet Cong knowledge of the terrain and the local populace; the ability of the Viet Cong to gather accurate and timely information about friendly positions and strengths; the nearness of secure areas to which they can withdraw; the willingness of the Viet Cong to trade losses for the psychological victory of showing that they are determined to fight. An indication which militates against this course of action is the Viet Cong reluctance to mass troops and thereby present a lucrative target for friendly supporting arms.
- (2) Capability (2): Indications which support this course of action are the same as capability (1) and that multiple attacks will complicate friendly fire support procedures and the deployment of reserves. Indications which militate against this capability are that the Viet Cong at present do not possess the command and communications capable of supporting widespread simultaneous operations and that movements of massed multiple forces increase chances of detection and present suitable targets for friendly supporting arms.
- (3) Capability (3): Indications which support this course of action: Viet Cong knowledge of terrain and the people and their ability to collect timely and accurate information; such operations do not present massed targets; such oper-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

western Dai Loc District. Those who do not volunteer their services in this area are impressed into Viet Cong service and used as laborers in the lowlands and bearers in the highlands.

- f. Reinforcements. The Viet Cong forces operating within and adjacent to our TAOR can be reinforced within 36 hours by four battalions and six companies supported by local guerrillas.
- g. Arms and armament. Recent reports indicate that simultaneous with the infiltration of regular North Vietnamese units into SVN there has been a corresponding increase in new weapons. Most significant of these weapons is the 120mm mortar. This mortar has the following characteristics:

CHARACTERISTICS

Caliber.....120mm
 Muzzle velocity.....890 ft per sec.
 Range.....464 to 6,057 mtrs.
 Length of tube.....60.5 inches
 Weight.(traveling position w/o caisson)....1,100 lbs.
 Traverse.....+ or - 3
 Elevation limits.....+ 45° to +80°

The first reported incident of the use of 120mm mortars in our general area occurred at Khe Sanh Special Forces camp in QUANG TRI Province during early January. Extensive damage was done to the camp area. No other details are available at this time. On the night of 24 January 1966, the DANANG Airfield received an unknown number of 120mm mortar rounds. No material damage was reported by III MAF.

- h. PAVN Infiltration and PAVN Units. Operation HARVEST MOON confirmed the presence of one (1) PAVN AA Battalion vicinity BT-064297 and identified as 195th AA Bn (PAVN) (aka; 19th May Bn; 19/5 Bn; 19th Bn; X195 Bn; Group 519 and RQ21). Its subordination unknown, however, it is suspected to be subordinate to Military Region Headquarters 5 and an infiltrated PAVN Regiment or possibly a division. The attachment of this unit to the 1st VC Regiment is a likely probability. Indicative of the infiltration of PAVN forces is the introduction of 120mm mortars.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.

a. Enumeration.

- (1) The Viet Cong have the capability of attacking at anytime and at any place within the TAOR with a force of two,

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ations necessitate the use of larger friendly units to counter Viet Cong activity; constant harassment wears down friendly troops; friendly morale is decreased when casualties are inflicted by an enemy they rarely see. At present there are no indications which militate against the adoption of this course of action.

- (4) Capability (4): Indications which favor this capability are the possible presence of Viet Cong base and supply areas within and adjacent to the TAOR and the necessity of defending them, and the Viet Cong capability to keep friendly forces under constant observation. Indications which militate against this course of action are: knowledge of Marine supporting arms and reinforcing capability; Viet Cong reluctance to stand and fight, except under conditions of his own choosing.
- (5) Capability (5): Indications which would favor this course of action are: a situation in which the Viet Cong are able to isolate a friendly unit and limit the effects of supporting arms. Indications which militate against this course of action are the maneuverability of friendly forces and supporting arms.

5. CONCLUSIONS.

a. Probable adoption of courses of action. Based on an analysis of paragraph 4, the probable courses of action are indicated below in the probable order of adoption:

- (1) Against friendly operations in the cleared areas of the TAOR the Viet Cong will continue to execute capability (3), commence execution of capability (2) and possibly execute capability (1).
- (2) Against small unit probes into the mountainous areas of the TAOR the Viet Cong will execute capability (3) extensively.
- (3) Against a penetration in force into the mountainous area the Viet Cong would execute capability (3) and if vital base areas were threatened, capability (4) and possibly capability (5).
- (4) Against continued friendly operations in the highlands the Viet Cong would continue to execute capability (3), and possibly execute capabilities (2) and (1) against the weakened MLR.

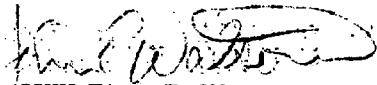
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

- (5) Within 36 hours of initiation of friendly operations the Viet Cong can complete the execution of capability (5).

BY COMMAND OF: LIEUTENANT COLONEL HATCH


 JOHN E. WATSON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps.
Executive Officer

ANNEXES.

- ✓ A - Enemy Situation Overlay
- ✓ B - Mining Incident Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Enemy Situation Overlay) to
Intelligence Estimate 1-66

DECLASSIFIED

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

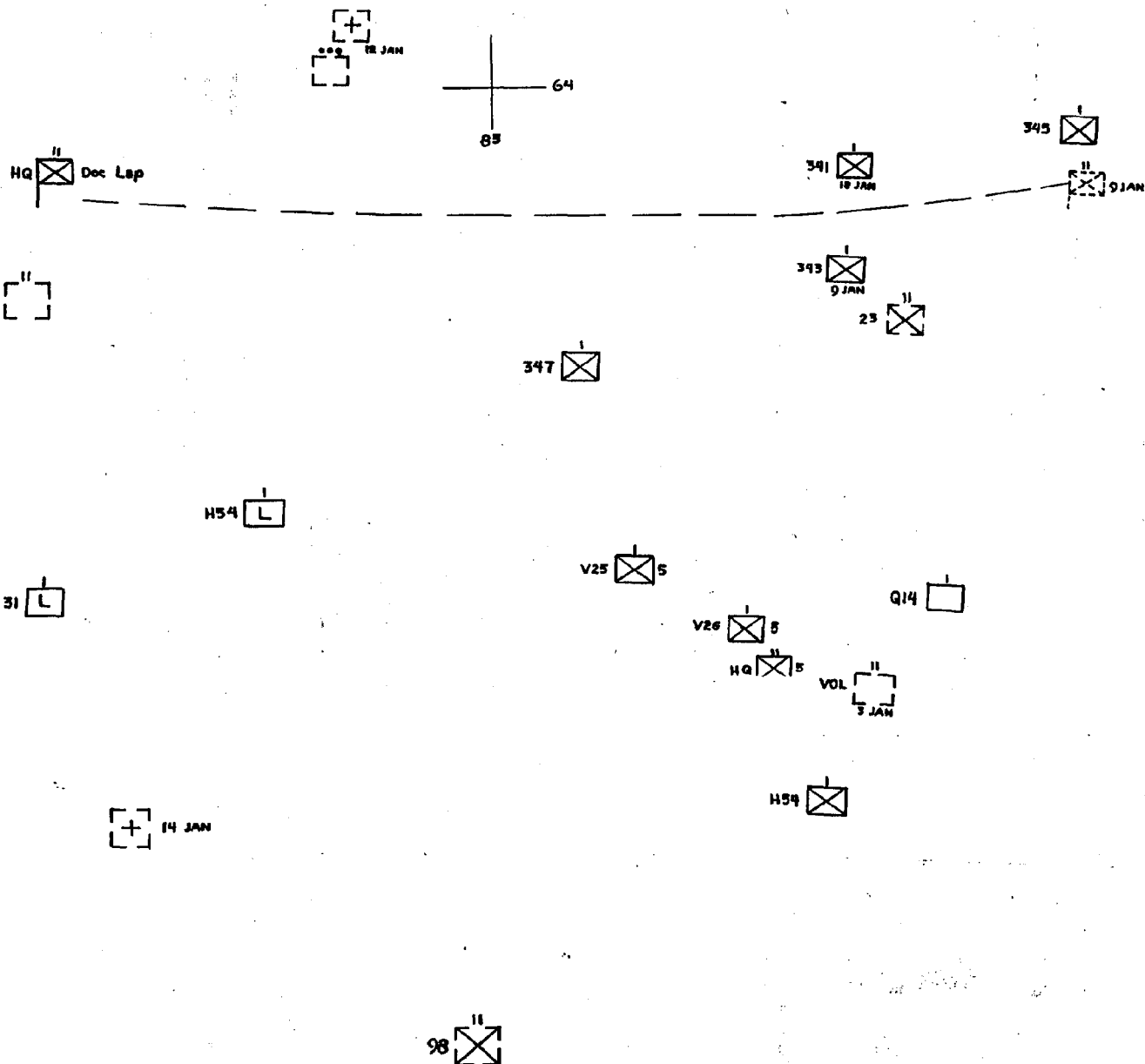
- LEGEND**
-  Confirmed Units
 -  Probable Units
 -  Unconfirmed Movements
 -  Hospital Unit/Area (Probable)

**Annex A (Enemy Situation Overlay)
to Intelligence Estimate 1-66**

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HATCH

[Signature]
JOHN K. HATCH
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

HASON 
(OVER)



APPENDIX B (Mining Incident Overlay) to
Intelligence Estimate 1-66

DECLASSIFIED

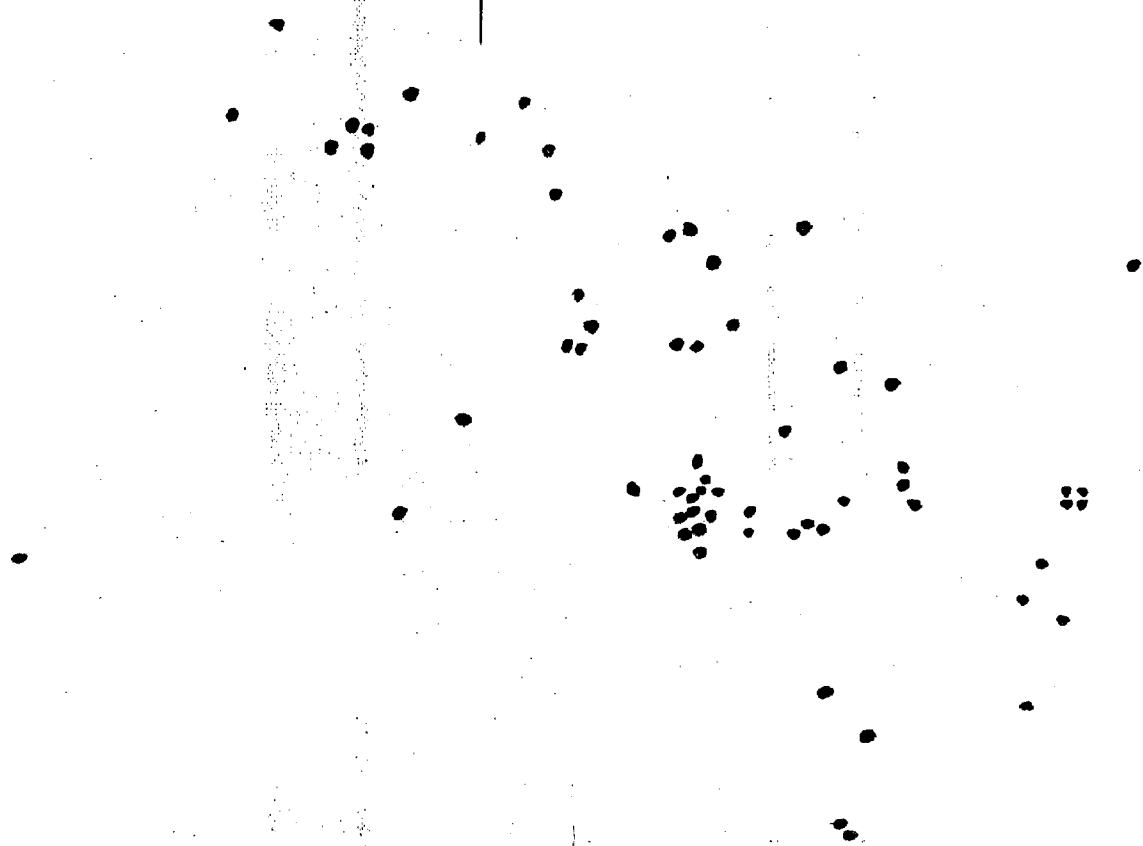
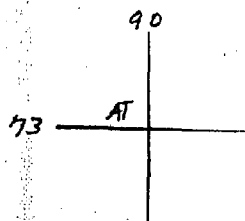
B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

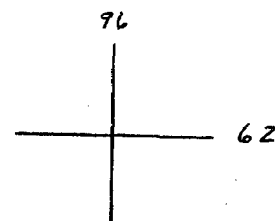
S-2 Section
1st Bn, 1st Marines
DANANG, VIETNAM
1 February 1966



ANNEX B (Mining Incident Overlay)
to Intelligence Estimate 1-66

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HATCH

John E. Watson
JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer



LEGEND

- OCTOBER
- NOVEMBER
- DECEMBER
- JANUARY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1st Bn, 1st Mar
DA NANG
020600H Jan. 1966

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 311800H DEC. 1965 TO 011800H JAN. 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Bound Charlie Agent rptg 311950H. Reports that a regiment with 3 battalions are located at the following locations: The battalion with the regimental headquarters vic. (AT790690) where there is a doctor and possibly nurses to care for the wounded and sick; dead are also brought there for burial. The regimental no. is unknown; the battalion is possibly the 43rd. The 42nd Bn. is vic. of DONG DEN Mt. area GS (AT8382). The 44th Bn. is in a 4000 meter radius around (AT980630), they have anti-aircraft capability, is possibly 50 calibers. B-2 rating.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT:	DTG:	COORDS:	ACTIVITY:
Portrot	312000H	AT925676	Received 1 incoming grenade vic. of F-1-A ambush at (AT925676). No cos. F-1-B ambush report hearing 15-20 rds. of automatic fire some where between their position at (AT925674) and Bravo Co. CP at (AT924691). No Bravo or Portrot personnel fired.
Bravo	010930H	AT910690	B-1 patrol apprehended a 20 yr. old male VCS with an improper I.D. card at KHUONG MY (2) (AT910690). Bravo's interpreter believes that VCS is a VC pay. war man. VCS was taken to Sierra.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 1 VCS apprehended by Bravo and taken to Sierra.4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>2 Jan.</u>	<u>3 Jan.</u>	<u>4 Jan.</u>	<u>5 Jan.</u>
Sunrise:	0715	0716	0716	0716
Sunset:	1826	1827	1828	1828
Moonrise:	1409	1451	1538	1632
Moonset:	0211	0303	0400	0502
Phase:	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2

CONFIDENTIAL

Tale

DECLASSIFIED

Weather: High 75, Low 62
Wind: North to Northeast at 5 knots
Visibility: 7 miles
Outlook: Scattered rain.

B. F. X. AHEARN
B. F. X. AHEARN
1946 S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

1st En, 1st Mar
LA MAIL
021815H Jan. 1966

INTERIM SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 011800H TO 021800H JANUARY 1966

1. DEVELOPING SITUATION.

Bound Charlie Agent rpts 011935H: Report that the 44th Bn. is operating in PHU SON (1) area (AT04365B). Unit is composed of N. and S. VC rein. by local guerrillas. 71 members of the unit were in the LA CHAU (1) area (AT04408B) on 1 Jan. and came within 200 mtrs. of the pontoon bridge (AT047609) to observe the area and activities. The 44th Bn. plan to attack the bridge and Mill #22 at an unknown time. Wpn: 3 mortars, 2 MG's, unknown no. of BAR's, 3 3.5's, unknown no. of small arms. D-2 rating by Charlie; F-3 rating by Bound 2.

Senator rpts 012220H: At 011915H, (1) plt. from Senator at (AT963660) received a heavy amount of fire from an est. 20-VC from 100 mtrs, N.E. and S.W. VC had automatic wps. and carbines. A 2nd plt. at (AT973462) received a heavy amount of fire from S.W. from an est. 35-VC within 50 mtrs. away. A 3rd plt. at (AT971662), received fire from an est. 35-VC with at least 2 MG's. When fire was returned, the VC fired a flare and withdrew to the South.

Crowd 2 rpts 012336H: At 012330H, a Senator LP at (AT971663) sighted 30 VC dressed in black and all armed. VC passed within 30 ft. of the LP moving West.

Bound Charlie Agent rpts 021220H: A VC Regt. is located west of LA BA LT. GS (AT7969). This regt. is dispersed along 21 kilometers of a N.-S. trail in that area. Trail cannot be seen due to the jungle canopy. Strength is 5000 men, composed of NV and guerrilla troops. This information came from several agents. One agent who reported a battalion with a regt. hq. in this area on 311950H Dec., now states that the above mentioned data is correct vice his report of 1 battalion with a regt. hq. Bound Charlie Agent stated that the VC boasted that they would be in HUEU DUC or DAI LOC District for TET (the VN New Year). D-2 rating by Bound Charlie S. Bound 2 gives a F-3 rating as several reports have been received of battalion sized units in this area, but no PAVN units are confirmed in that area.

Crowd 2 rpts 021400H: From Senator. Members of the Pacification Team have been told by villagers in LA DONG area (AT970670), that AN TRACH (1) (AT963664) will be hit by mortars tonight, 3 Jan. Also report that AN TRACH will be attacked by 300 VC on 5 Jan. from N.-N.E. Guerrillas with a company of VC will attack in human waves. Will over-run Marines. (G-2 Comment: Feel sure that the VC could muster 300 men and more to launch such an operation).

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Sierra 011930H AT963660 Received 15 rds. of small arms fire from (AT963660). No reported cas.

UNIT: DFC: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Bravo 021500H AF905708

B-3 apprehended a 30 yr. old male VCS named LE DAI CON at (AF905708), NINH AI (1). VCS had a good I.D. card, a poncho type map sack, an orange and black air panel, flare chute and black shorts. The VCS ran from the patrol. VCS was taken to Sierra where the VCS was confirmed as a VC. VC will be sent to ITT.

Bravo 021500H AF909691

B-2 patrol apprehended 1-VCS with an improper I.D. card at (AF909691). VCS was taken to Sierra.

Charlie 021049H AF909921

C-3 found what was believed to be a 3-4 man VC base camp at (AF909921). Within the camp was found 2 batteries, a kettle for cooking and 2 lbs. of rice. A lot of empty "C" ration cans were in the area. All of the gear within the camp was destroyed. Outside of the camp, found what was believed to be 3 mines marked with 3 sets of 3-6 inch sticks forming a pyramid. The camp was in a remote area, about 2000 to 3000 mtrs. from the nearest village. The mines will be checked out at a later time.

3. MINIY LOCATED. 2-VCS, 1 poncho type map sack containing an orange and black air panel, a flare chute and black shorts. Also 2 batteries, a cooking kettle and 2 lbs. of rice were destroyed.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>3 Jan.</u>	<u>4 Jan.</u>	<u>5 Jan.</u>	<u>6 Jan.</u>
SUNRISE:	0716	0716	0716	0717
SUNSET:	1827	1828	1828	1829
MOONRISE:	1451	1538	1632	1733
MOONSET:	0303	0400	0502	0607
PHASE:	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2

Weather: High 75, Low 62
 Wind: Variable at 5 knots
 Visibility: 7 miles
 Outlook: Light rain.

B. F. X. McEARN
 B. F. X. McEARN
 1st Lt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1st Bn, 1st Mar
DANANG
032300Z Jan 1966

TITLE: SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 021900H TO 031900H JANUARY 1966

1. ENTRY SITUATION.

Rpt from Crowd 2 at 022130H via Senator at 021930H: Pacification Team in LA BONG (1) (AT976674) rpts 1-Guerrilla Platoon moved into LE SON (3) (AT976647) at 021400H. Thirty men to harass AT TRACH (1) (AT969662); 130 men in LA BONG (1) (AT976674). People are collecting stretchers at THUAN SON GS (AT9761) to carry away wounded. (Last night, 2 Jan 66, VC were supposed to hit AT TRACH (1) mortars.) Blackbox gives an F-3 rating.

Rpt from Crowd 2 at 022135H via Parchment 2 at 021700H: I Corps TOC rpts 2-VC Company at (AT949643) and (AT960640); there is one Bn CO and 3 Bn TGO's. Report non-rated.

Crowd 3 rpts 022212H: An unknown agent rpts possibly 2-VC companies vic GS (AT9260).

Crowd 2 AC rot 031236H: Period covered from 031000H to 031100H Jan 66. At (AT903677), 12 people in single file moving SW. 70-80 people in groups of 10-20 in same area. At (AT904566), 25 people standing a group. No signs of activity; at (AT991563), 40 people in a group dispersed as aircraft approached. At (AT986649), observed fire; AC could not get close to fire; was just inside treeline. No people visible.

Round Charlie Agent rpts 031303H: Agent rpts at 031300H, 2-Platoons of VC at (AT941701) and (AT99703). Also rpt 150 men in GS (AT9071). RC gives A-3.

Recon rpts 031500H: Rpt 50-100 men at (AT832586) moving south. One out of four had rifles and others had grenades. (Additional information rec'd at 031730H: Men above in groups of one to five, 25 meters apart, two small groups leading rain body, walking time 25 minutes from rain body. No flank security was observed. Location same as above. Men wearing black clothing, khaki and grey uniforms, mixed with civilian clothing, with camouflage and brush hats. Observed 031400H. Equipment: rifles and raincoats (plastic). At 031730H rec'd following information from Recon 6 Charlie; At 031700H, observed 4-VC moving north over hill at (AT832596). These VC were from the unit reported above.)

2. ENTRY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COMMENTS: ACTIVITY:

031705H AT920704 Burke Alfa 2 rec'd 5 rds small arms fire from 3-4 VC and returned 50 rds of fire. VC moved NE to (AT916703). Contact lasted from 1645H to 1700H. Lost contact; no casualties. Found a straw hat and 1 pair of sandals at (AT916703). Heard drums in hamlet to the left.

3. LOSSES. None rntd.

OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>4 Jan</u>	<u>5 Jan</u>	<u>6 Jan</u>	<u>7 Jan</u>	<u>8 Jan</u>	<u>9 Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0716	0716	0717	0717	0717	0717
SUNSET:	1828	1828	1829	1830	1830	1831
MOONRISE:	1538	1632	1733	1840	1948	2054
MOONSET:	0400	0502	0607	0713	0817	0914
PHASE:	3/4	3/4	3/4	Full	Full	Full

Weather: High: - 78 Low: - 66
 Clouds: 3000' scattered; 6000' broken
 Wind: W at 5 knots
 Visibility: 7 miles
 Outlook: Increasing cloudiness and rain


 S. F. X. AHEARN
 1st Lt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
061920H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 041800H TO 061800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENTRY SITUATION.

Crowd 2 rpt 042100H: Shove 2 relayed rpt from Australian Advisor with 51st ARVN Regt. At 041300H Jan66, approx. 3-VC Bn crossed river vic (AT903521). VC presently rptd vic (AT890510) to (AT920520). Rpts VC suffered 20-30 casualties during pre-planned air strikes. May move tonight (4-5Jan) to (AT925505). VC carrying one rice ration. At 041945H, same advisor rptd 1-VC Bn located at (AT940544, 915540, 920544, 930540). ARVN requested air strikes at rptd positions. Rpt of 1-VC Bn is rated R-3 by DAI LOC Dist. Hq. Shove 2 gives F-3 rating.

Crowd 2 rpts 050935H: Shove FSCC relayed rpt from American Advisor with 51st ARVN Regt. At 050925H, advisor rpts 1-VC Co laying mines along road at (AT959584) to (AT963534). Fire mission was called on target and two bodies were observed after completion of fire mission; remaining troops had dispersed. A secondary explosion was observed; blue smoke, possibly a mine explosion. Two (2) VC KIA.

Crowd 2 rpts 051150H: At 051130H, AO rpts approx. 100 people swimming across river, from north side to south side, from GS(AT8355) to (AT8757).

Swain 3 rpts 051530H: Radio station was rptd at LA CHAU (2) GS(AT9467). Checked same with negative results; picked up 8-VCS. At LA CHAU (3) GS(AT9567) killed 3-VC. One VC, who later died, had intelligence info, but died before able to obtain same.

Sierra rpts 051820H: At 042400H, source rated R-3 by Sierra rpts 1-VC Company, strength unknown, vic (AT875707) and (AT882705). Wpns: 1-60mm mortar and 1-30 cal. PG. CO's name is: NGUYEN CUONG.

Sierra rpts 061615H: VCS turned in by F Company. Name: DAO NHO, Age: 12; apprehended at gate to F Company CP at Hill #41 at 061515H. Apparently hit by some type of fragment in forehead. His mother first stated he had been chipping rocks; later she stated he was playing with a grenade. (Sierra Comment: Boy may be involved with mine incident, vic (AT937687), east of Sierra, morning of 6Jan66.

Fortrot rpts 061730H: 1-VN male, Age: 15-16; treated at F Company CP for shrapnel wounds on face. Taken to Sierra as VCS. (S-2 Comment: May be also involved with mine incident mentioned above.)

2. ENTRY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORD: ACTIVITY:

BURKE 041945H AT917689 At 041930H, rec'd 1-grenade and approx. 4-rds SA fire from right flank approx. 40 meters away, on route to ambush site. Returned fire with approx. 80 rds M-14 and 2 rds of M-79. Friendly (AT917689) moving SW. Possibly two VC moved N-W after attack.

PERMISSON 051235H AT8056 Kilo rpts seven (7) USMC VLA's in LZ PELICAN. Unknown number incoming mortar rounds.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BOMED(F) 051745H AT806560 Delta engaged unknown number of VC.
 BURKE 051800H AT925725 At 051400H, heard loudspeaker; sent fire team to investigate. At 051420H, negative results of search; no interpreter available. (Note: as of 051800H, no additional info).
 BOMED(F) 051910H AT806560 Delta still receiving SA fire.
 BOMED 2(F) 051827H AT805560 At 051800H, Delta engaged estimated VC Plt.; 2- automatic wps at (AT805560). Delta believes VC to be same rptd at 1614H and 1704H.
 BOMED 5(F) 051932H unk SitRep: 1-VN civilian KTA; 2-VN civilian WIA.
 FOXHOF 051955H AT937660 Rec'd 12-15 rds of sniper fire at 1930H. Rec'd 20 rds sniper fire at 1945H. Fire came from (AT937660) and (AT940657). No Cas. F2A will sweep areas.
 BOMED(F) 052002H unk 9-VCS evacuated to DAI LOC Dist.Hq. C Company has 3-VCS and 1-VN who request to be evacuated. VCS sent to Crowd.
 BOMED(F) 052015H unk 1-VCS determined to be PF deserter by DAI LOC. PF Cndr wishes to execute same morning of 6Jan. Will guard and evacuate ASAP.(was sent to Crowd approx. 051000H).
 BOMED(F) 052135H unk Delta rec'd sporadic fire. Returned fire. Results unknown.
 BOMED 052215H AT921735 At 2150H, heard approx. 20-25 rds SA fire approx. 250 meters west of CP. Sending patrol to investigate. LP at (AT921735) observed 4 figures 100 meters west of position. LP fired 25 rds. No enemy fire returned. Negative results of search.
 BOMED(F) 060115H AT8056 At 0115H, rec'd 1-rd incoming arty in LZ PULICAN from South (105mm). (At 0140H, CLICK rpts over-shot of H&I near LZ PULICAN.)
 DAI LOC Hq 060850H AT9158 Of the 13-VCS sent to this hq, six are VCS. remainder turned over to district chief.
 BOMED 2(F) 060918H AT799557 Delta states villagers in LAM PHUNG(2) (AT799557) said there were 40-50 VC in hamlet 4Jan66. VC passed thru during night heading E and S.
 DAI LOC Hq 061009H AT9158 Helo landing to pick up PF deserter rec'd one rd sniper fire; while taking off rec'd three more rds; this position then rec'd approx. seven rds. ARVN directed mortar fire in direction rec'd.
 BURKE 061010H AT918702 Burke A Patrol found one newly constructed punji trap at (AT918702).

CONFIDENTIAL

BOIPD(F) 061027H AT801558 Delta found 1000 lbs. of rice in vic (AT801558).
Will destroy same.

SIERRA 061030H AT937687 PC (USMC) vehicle blown, probably electrically
detonated mine, near Sierra Hq approx. 150 meters
east at (AT937687). 1-VIA, 3-WTA (USMC).

BUDYR 061325H AT924711 Burke A Patrol found two tunnels at Hamlet of "
THON VINH AN" (AT924711). Same are empty.

BOIPD(F) 061327H AT857577 4-VC pinned down at (AT857577). Huey's making
strafing runs at present time.

BOIPD(F) 061353H unk VC WTA-12; VC WTA(est)-23; VC WIA(est)-20; VCC-
6; VCS-16.

BOIPD(F) 061407H AT915702 Cave at (AT915702), approx. 3 ft. wide, 2 ft.
high and 14 ft. long; could house three people;
located near house.

3. ENTRY LOSSES.

- a. 1000 lbs. rice; one punji trap.
- b. Personnel losses during operation (see rpt above).
- c.

<u>PJA</u>	<u>VCC</u>	<u>VCS</u>
0	1	4

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>7 Jan</u>	<u>8 Jan</u>	<u>9 Jan</u>	<u>10 Jan</u>	<u>11 Jan</u>	<u>12 Jan</u>	<u>13 Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0717	0717	0717	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1830	1830	1831	1831	1832	1833	1833
MOONRISE:	1840	1948	2054	2158	2257	2354	---
MOONSET:	0713	0817	0914	1005	1052	1134	1214
PHASE:	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Last

Weather: High = 80 Low = 68
 Clouds: 4000' broken; 7000' tops
 Visibility: 7 miles, 3 miles in fog
 Winds: Variable - 5 knots
 Outlook: Patch fog in mt. = cloudy skies

CONFIDENTIAL

for P. M. Hollins
 B. P. K. ANTONY
 1st Lt 5-2

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1st Lt. 1st Lt.
D4444
042100Z Jan 1966

PL 117733 SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 031200H TO 041900H JANUARY 1966

1. EVENT SITUATION.

Shove rpt 032115H: Rpt relayed from D4444 Garrison (B-2 rating) source that 1-VC Co was located at (AT960655) and (AT953650). Also 1-VC Co at (AT970626). (Shove 2 gives B-3 rating).

Shove rpt 040735H: 10-VC with automatic weapons, sighted at (AT965511). Arty fire mission called; rounds on target; no surveillance.

Crowd 2 rpts 041140H: St. Joe (Recon) Patrol having firefight in CS(AT9366); started approx. 041120H.

AJ requested fire mission for St. Joe (Recon) Patrol approx. 041435H: Unknown number of VC in open at (AT933595). Round-6 gave permission; fired one round of 155mm.

2. EVENT ACTIVITY.

TEXT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

CHARLIE	031900H	AT925719	At 031300H, Charlie Co relayed rpt of a local PF Lt. that 2-VC Plts were located at (AT981701) and (AT895708), and an additional 150-VC via CS(AT9071). At 1900H, villagers informed Delta Co that 2-VC Plts were located west of PHUOC THAI (AT925719). Also a number of VC from plts approached the bridge at AT92771d and fired several rounds of SA fire at local PF Unit. Delta Co dispatched a plt to PHUOC THAI where village chief stated 2-VC Plts CP was in vic (AT908710). (Operational commitments terminated further action).
BRavo	032110H	AT926607	Rec'd 20-25 rounds of SA fire from approx. 200 meters to south. Fire was returned; no casualties rptd.
CHARLIE	032200H	AT923693	A-2 rec'd 6 rounds SA fire from approx. 700 meters to SE. No casualties rptd.
BRavo	032220H	AT926607	Rec'd undetermined number rounds SA fire at (AT926607) from unknown direction and range. One USMC KIA.
CHARLIE	040815H	AT908693	Saw old woman 75 meters away at KHUONG VI (2) (AT908693); woman started running and patrol rec'd 2 sniper rounds from westerly direction (AT913652). Patrol returned fire with 50-75 rounds. No casualties. Destroyed approx. 25 punji stakes at (AT926695).
CHARLIE	041500H	AT905715	Initial rpt of VC was from PFs at PHU SA (AT912702) that VC were operating via former friendly pl position (AT913712) possibly laying mines. Sent reinforcements.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

ed sent to investigate. (A 1/3). At 1650H, squad saw 15-20 VC (AT 715715) carrying either rifles or hoes (3). AO rptd no unusual activity at 1700H. At approx. 1710H, AO rptd 15 people running at (AT 914715); no guns visible; wearing black clothing. At approx. 1730H, Charlie 5 and plt of PF's moved into blocking position west of (AT 715715). Another plt from Charlie is now (approx. 1800H) sweeping from east to west in same area.

3. TRENCH LOGS.

a. Approx. 25 punji stakes

b. KIA WCC VCS
0 1 2

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	4 Jan	5 Jan	6 Jan	7 Jan	8 Jan	9 Jan	10 Jan
SUNRISE:	0716	0716	0717	0717	0717	0717	0718
SUNSET:	1828	1828	1829	1830	1830	1831	1831
MOONRISE:	1528	1632	1753	1840	1948	2054	2158
MOONSET:	0400	0502	0607	0713	0817	0914	1005
PHASE:	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	Full	Full	Full

Weather: High - 75 Low - 66
 Clouds: 8000' broken; 1500' overcast; 4000' overcast
 Wind: Variable at 5 kts to North at 10 kts.
 Visibility: 7 miles; 2 miles in light rain and fog
 Outlook: Mostly cloudy skies with occasional light rain and fog.

[Signature]
 E. F. K. ANNAHE
 Ltlt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
032000H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 061800H TO 081800H JANUARY 1966

1. ARMY SITUATION.

CROWD 2 rpts 062225H: Information received from VCC indicates two (2) tons of rice stored 200 meters North of HA NHA (2) (AT795548).

CROWD 2 rpts 071025H: Above 40 rpts receiving heavy concentration of SA fire from (AT948583) while making road recon of Highway #14. No hits on aircraft.

CROWD 2 rpts 071635H: At 071530H, GOOSE C6 rpts a PF agent rptd to local PF's that 28-VC acting as demolition team plan to blow up bridge at (AT 928718) either night of 8 or 9 January 66. VC presently located at GIAO TRI (2) (AT889708) and plan to move down the SONG TUY LOAN River to vic of THON THAI LAI (AT925715). (GOOSE C5 Comment: Agent is same source who predicted attack on Hill #22 and #41 a day in advance). Rating C-3.

SIERRA rpts 072030H: At 071030H, 3-VC came to CAM TOAI Hamlet (AT958690). VC captured Mr. LAM DIEM, who is Hamlet Chief. VC took him to THACH BO (AT963689).

SIERRA rpts 072030H: At 071730H, Source (B-2 rating) rpts 1-VC Regt., unit designation and cmdr unknown, came from TUNG SON (AT845724) to HOI VUC (AT872706) and (AT877702). Committee Police opinion: This is a new element and may decide to attack USMC and HIEU DUC Dist Hqs. (S-2 Comment: This is third report of multi-battalion unit west of our TACR).

CROWD rpts 080917H: From Scat C, at 070830H, location: (AT879579), rpts 6-VN carrying 2 boxes, which look like 3.5 ammo boxes; they were white in color and require 2 men per box to carry. Boxes were buried at AT879579).

SIERRA rpts 081230H: From QUANG NAM Special Sector. Following was received from POW interrogated by I CORPS. VC unit just came into QUANG TIN (Province) December 1965 armed with 120mm mortars. 120mm mortars may be in other provinces. Will use weapons to fire on airfields, our positions and villages. (Special Sector Comment: VC will increase strength and weapons in South Vietnam in 1966. VC will increase activity because they have these weapons.)

SIERRA rpts 081230H: From QUANG NAM Special Sector: Provinces just received information on the 93d VC Regt. The 93d will attack extensively during Winter and Spring. 1st Battalion is located in BUXEN THUONG (AT 930520, 950510, 975520, and 950580). One battalion at KY QUAN Village, DIEM BON District (AT959589). Districts are to collect information on these two battalions.

2. NAVY

NAVY SITUATION:

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

BOUND(F)061825H AT843567 Sighted 1-VC male with weapon (type unk) wearing khaki shirt and trousers running from wooded area to high ground at (AT843567). Individual went into HONG LAM (2) Hamlet GS(AT843567).

BOUND(F)061840H AT837555 BCo Lt (AT833554) made contact with 2-VC with carbines at PHU HUONG (3)(AT837555) Hamlet. VC are leaving hamlet with 1st Plt, BCo in pursuit. No casualties.

BOUND(F)062020H AT834568 Apprehended 1-VCS vic (AT834568). Will hold same at Ba CP. (Released 070800L by F-2).

BOUND(F)062210H AT800557 At 061100H, BCo found WIA in vic (AT800557). Unable to evacuate until 061845H; LZ not secure. Man has hand wound and slight limp; wounded during air strike on hamlet; not classified as VC or VCS. Evacuated to 'C' Med.

BOUND(F)070001H AT825571 1st Plt, BCo, sighted 10-VC at 061915H, (AT825571). Negative contact. Found 100 helo stakes at (AT828560); destroyed same.

BURKE 070115H AT942725 LP fired at 3 figures moving on skyline, at (AT942725) 200 meters SE. No enemy fire returned. Friendly fired approx. 30 rounds. No casualties. Figures disappeared after firing ceased.

BOUND(F)071020H AT837555 BCo blowing bunkers vic PHU HUONG (3) (AT837555). Graves are very extensive in that area.

BURKE 071050H AT917702 A2C found 10-15 punji traps at (AT917702). Possible ambush site. Traps were destroyed.

FOXTROT 071120H AT943678 2d Plt, FCo, reports small firefight in vic metal bridge (AT943678). Could not observe bridge from platoon position.

ALFA 071130H AT948677 Security squad at pontoon bridge (AT947669) reports night rite vehicle moving North from Hill #41 received 3-4 rounds SA fire from vic LA CHAU (2) (AT948677), observed men (4) running; one was wearing uniform. No casualties.

BOUND(F)071430H AT800583 Sent C3 sighted two men with backs at 071321H, vic (AT800583) and three persons at (AT838574).

CONFIDENTIAL
 BOUND(F) 071728H AT905593 BCo rpts only several old people in DAI LOI (2) (AT905593); no people in adjacent fields. Hamlet of HOA DUAN (2) (AT915593) is vacant; no clothing in houses.

BOUND(F) 071745H AT826570 Rear Bn CP received several rounds of SA fire from (AT826570). No casualties.

DAI LOC 072013H AT920586 Holo for lift of VCS schoolteacher received undetermined number of tracer rounds from vic (AT920586).

FOXTROT 080900H AT895653 F3A Patrol called in fire mission on 3-VC at (AT895653). (No results rptd).

BOUND(F) 080925H AT921601 DCo point squad observed 2-VN 400 meters running toward hamlet of AN MY (1) (AT9260); When point squad reached (AT921601) a booby trap was detonated by the third man. Check of area revealed large crater, 3 ft. in diameter and 2 ft. in depth. No trip or electrical wire was found; hand grenade spoon was found in area. DCo presently sweeping AN MY (1) (AT924604). Negative contact.

BOUND(F) 080934H AT930615 3dFlt, BCo, found 6-bear traps at (AT930615).

FOXTROT 081110H AT930648 F3A Patrol found 2-manmade shelters. Quite evident that people were living there; also provides good observation. Located at (AT930648).

ROSTERUD H 081310H AT939610 Five-VC (AT939610) moving fast to (AT941610).

CROWN 2 081700 FA Initial interrogation of schoolteacher picked up by Charlie Company reveals he may be a VC. Political Commissar of DAI LOC Area.

3. ENEMY LOSSES.

a. 100-helo stakes; approx. 15 punji traps; 6-bear traps; unknown number of bunkers; 7550 lbs. rice; VC documents and demolitions.

b. Personnel Losses during Operation LONG LANCE:

	KIA(Conf)	KIA(Est)	MIA(Conf)	MIA(Est)	VCC	VCS
Ground:	7	10	0	10	10	10
Air:	10	13	0	15	0	0
Total:	17	23	0	25	10	10

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>9Jan</u>	<u>10Jan</u>	<u>11Jan</u>	<u>12Jan</u>	<u>13Jan</u>	<u>14Jan</u>	<u>15 Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0717	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1831	1831	1832	1833	1833	1834	1834
MOONRISE:	2054	2158	2257	2354	_____	0048	0142
MOONSET:	0914	1005	1052	1134	1214	1254	1334
PHASE:	Full	Full	Full	Full	___	Last	Last

Weather: High - 79 Low - 67

Clouds: 2000' scattered; layers to 30,000' tops

Visibility: Variable, 6-10 miles

Wind: Variable, 5-10 knots

Outlook: Patchy strata over inland areas.

B. F. X. APEARN

B. F. X. APEARN
1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 1stMar
DAMANG
091930H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 081800H TO 091800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

CROWD 2 rpts 091050H: Alfa Recon reports at 091030H, observed 3-VC in a boat traveling northwest on a river at (AT887707). Two were wearing black pajamas and one was wearing a white shirt with light trousers, equipment unknown. Also report that at 091030H, observed 2-VCs moving northwest on a trail at (AT877706). They were wearing black pajamas, straw hats and packs. Equipment unknown.

SWAIN 3 rpts 091800H: A patrol sweeping LA CHAU (2) (AT947674), came upon a Vietnamese male and female approx. 36 years old, carrying a dead male approx. 25 years old. The dead male had no I.D. (Sierra comment). Believe that body was one that RF-PF missed this morning on their operation in that area. They had to dig 7 VC KIA's out of holes during the operation.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Sierra 091532H AT936685 In regard to the RF-PF operation in the area of (AT936685), (AT945685), (AT936680) and (AT945680), from 090530H to 091200H, captured 2-VCs possibly part of the team of VC that blew up the PC vehicle 150 meters east of Sierra District Headquarters. VC also possibly part of the team which kidnapped Mr. LAM DIEN, Hamlet Chief of CAM TOAI Hamlet (AT958690). Also caused 7-VC KIA, captured 22-VCs, 1 M-14 rifle ser. no. 426702, 26 grenades which were destroyed, numerous documents and numerous caves in the area. There are many other caves that should be checked and/or destroyed. Had most resistance and found caves and documents at (AT-937679) and (AT938683).

3. ENEMY LOSSES. None.

1.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>10Jan</u>	<u>11Jan</u>	<u>12Jan</u>	<u>13Jan</u>	<u>14Jan</u>	<u>15Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1831	1832	1833	1833	1834	1834
MOONRISE:	2158	2257	2354	—	0048	0142
MOONSET:	1005	1052	1134	1214	1254	1334
PHASE:	Full	Full	Full	—	Last	Last

Weather: High - 79 Low - 67

Clouds: 2000' scattered; layers to 30,000' tops

Visibility: Variable, 6-10 miles

Wind: Variable, 5-10 knots

Outlook: Partly cloudy skies.

B. F. X. AHEARN
 B. F. X. AHEARN
 1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
102010H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 091800H TO 101800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Crowd 2 rpts 092044H: A HOA VANG Agent reports at 092000H. 2-VC plts. may move to (AT977688). Mission to mortar Marine positions.

Bound Charlie rpts 101040H: PF Lt. reports that USMC ambush on 041945H killed a VC sqd. leader named NGUYEN THI; VC recovered the body. (S-2 Comment: This is most likely the probable VC KIA or WIA reported on 5 January 1966. Activity took place vic. KHUONG MY (AT917689)).

Bound Charlie rpts 101043H: PF Lt. reports that the school teacher apprehended on operation LONG LANCE was extremely friendly with a PF plt. cmdr. near Hill #65 (AT878575). They apparently knew each other well. The PF plt cmdr's name was either NGHIEU or NHIEM. Possible relationship between the two may reveal VC ties.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT:	DTG:	COORDS:	ACTIVITY:
Foxtrot	092020H	AT934658	LP south of Hill #41 received 1 incoming grenade vic. (AT934658). No cas. LP checked area with neg. results.
Foxtrot	092030H	AT930667	LP heard noises and illumination was fired. Spotted 2 men running N.W. towards PHOU C NINH (2) (AT928668). LP received 3 rds. small arms fire; returned fire. No cas.
Foxtrot	092135H	AT935660	Received approx. 5 rds. small arms fire from (AT935660). No reported cas.
Delta	092152H	AT938718	Received 6 rds. of small arms fire from an unknown location. No reported cas.
Bound 34	092210H	AT953723	Bound CP security post #11 and #12 received 2 rds. of small arms fire 100 meters out. Post #4 received 1 rd. of small arms fire. Fire was returned with neg. results.
Delta	092315H	AT935718	D-2 at (AT935718) received 3 rds. carbine fire from (AT933723) near woodline at LZ Whippoorwill. A hand illum was thrown and 1 man was spotted in the woodline.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Foxtrot 2220H AT923600

F-1-A received 150 rds. of small arms fire at (AT923600) from an est. 6 man VC patrol. Returned fire with 150 rds. Believe 1 VC KIA or WIA. No friendly cas. Area was later checked and traces of blood were found.

Foxtrot 100423H AT926611

F-3-A tripped a trip wire attached to a mine at (AT926611). Mine did not explode. Engrs. later checked the area of (AT925-610) and report that trip wires are visible. Mining appeared to be extensive.

Bravo 101000H AT936707

B-3 apprehended 1-VCS. VCS was taken to Sierra and was later released after finding out that the VCS was an ARVN on leave in this area.

Charlie 101030H AT911727

C-1 patrol discovered models of tents, tanks and wire at (AT911727). Are using Polaroid camera and will sketch models. Will bring back as many as possible.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 1-VCS apprehended and later released; found models of tents, tanks and wire. Also 1 possible VC WIA or KIA by Foxtrot 1 Alfa.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>11Jan</u>	<u>12Jan</u>	<u>13Jan</u>	<u>14Jan</u>	<u>15Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1832	1833	1833	1834	1834
MOONRISE:	2257	2354	—	0048	0142
MOONSET:	1052	1134	1214	1254	1334
PHASE:	Full	Full	—	Last	Last

Weather: High - 85, Low - 68

Wind: Variable at 3-5 knots

Visibility: 7 miles reduced to 3 miles in ground fog.

Outlook: Fair skies except for early morning fog.

B. F. X. HEARN
1st Lt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
112000H Jan66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 101800H TO 111800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

CROWN 2 rpts 102023H: Rpt from SHOVE via NIEU BONG District. The CO of RF Company #703 talked with people of LA BONG (1) (AT975675). Villagers state that there were three(3) plts of VC in their area. When the VC departed is unknown.

CROWN 2 rpts 111210H: At 111145H, at (AT888703), St. Joe 2 Alfa 2 spotted 5-VCS walking NW; four(4) were carrying packs. All were wearing black pajamas and coolie hats.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

SIERRA 101910H AT941689 Heard 6-10 rds SA fire and 5-10 rds of automatic fire at the schoolhouse vic (AT941689). Area searched with negative results.

BOUND 34 101940H AT953727 Post #19 rpts sighting two(2) people on the ridgeline vic (AT953727) heading West. LP rpts hearing VN voices vic (AT951725). A patrol searched the area with negative results.

ALFA 102205H AT919688 Squad leader at the pontoon bridge rpts that the PF Cmr rptd that one of his men saw unknown number of VC setting up an ambush at (AT919688). Area was checked with negative results.

FOXTROT 102200H AT932671 Rec'd approx. 5 rds SA fire from one(1) VC at (AT932671). Area was illuminated. No casualties rptd.

FOXTROT 111000H AT927608 F-1 patrol apprehended one(1) VCS at AN MY (AT927608) who believed to be bullet wound in his leg. VCS was taken to SIERRA and later released.

BRAVO 111050H AT902678 B-2 patrol found two(2) angle shape mine marker signs, one at (AT902678) and the other at (AT901674). One sign was written in French and the other was written in English. Area was checked; negative mines were found.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DELTA 111120H At933703 D-2 patrol found what was believed to be an AP mine buried under the ground. The patrol detonated the mine with a grenade. When the mine detonated, it produced a dark smoke and made a crater approx. 12 inches wide and 8-9 inches deep. Area was searched and no other mines were found.

BRAVO 111155H AT898704 B-3-1 found two (2)-aluminum propaganda signs, 1½ x 3½ feet, vic. (AT898704). Signs read: "U.S. Army, Quit South Vietnam" and "To American, You Have No Benefit".

3. ENEMY LOSSES. One AP Mine destroyed.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

a. Special Intelligence Note:

(1) RVN and her Allies have instituted a comprehensive psywar effort emphasizing handling of returnees/ralliers during the period 18 January-31 January. A returnee/rallier is defined as "a person who voluntarily returns to GVN control after having actively supported the Viet Cong in some form of political or military activity". North Vietnamese soldiers are eligible for treatment as returnees.

(2) Every Viet Cong who comes under RVN or Allied control during the period 18-31 January and has a NATIONAL SAFE CONDUCT PASS will be treated as a rallier. The only exception applies to individuals captured during combat operations. If the individual does not have a safe conduct pass, the circumstances of capture or apprehension becomes the basis for decision whether he will receive rallier treatment. The following guidelines will apply:

(a) The ralliers will be given credit for any weapon he brings with him. When circumstances permit, each returnee will be questioned whether he has such a weapon, and if so, efforts will be made to recover it.

(b) Returnees will not be documented, reported or treated as prisoners of war. They will be searched and guarded, however, consistent with security procedures and the military situation, returnees will be treated with dignity and encouraged to feel that their decision to cast their lot with the RVN was a wise one.

(c) Food, shelter and medical attention will be provided returnees.

(d) Returnees will be kept separated from VC or VCS at all times.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) Returnees will not be released to ARVN control but will be evacuated to 3d Marine Division collection points as soon as possible.

(3) The following information concerning returnees will be forwarded to this Headquarters as a SPOT Report:

- (a) Date, place and circumstances surrounding rally.
- (b) Individuals Name, Rank/Position and Military Unit.
- (c) Interrogation status, present location and planned disposition.
- (d) A concise statement of the content of the individual's knowledge.

(4) Commanders will positively insure that the contents of this notice is made known to all individual Marines.

b. Weather Data:

	<u>12Jan</u>	<u>13Jan</u>	<u>14Jan</u>	<u>15Jan</u>	<u>16Jan</u>	<u>17Jan</u>	<u>18Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1833	1833	1834	1834	1835	1836	1836
MOONRISE:	2354	----	0048	0142	0235	0331	0425
MOONSET:	1134	1214	1254	1334	1416	1500	1547
PHASE	---	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last

Weather: High - 88 Low - 68
 Clouds: 5000 ft., scattered
 Visibility: 10 miles
 Wind: SE at 8 knots.

B. F. X. AHEARN
 B. F. X. AHEARN
 1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
121830H Jan 1966

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 111800H TO 121800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Sierra rpts 121015H: Information from District Police rated C-1. Report 1-VC Co. from N. VN, 1 pl. of Montegards, and a VC hospital located in the vic. of (AT805650).

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT:	DTG:	COORDS:	ACTIVITY:
Foxtrot	112140H	AT935671	F-3-A patrol tripped a booby trapped M-26 grenade at (AT935671). Caused 5 USMC WIA's. WIA's were helo evacuated.
Charlie	112045H	AT916714	C-2 observed 1 man and possibly more moving to the rear of their position at (AT916714). C-2 fired 5 rds. of small arms fire and 7 rds. of M-79. Area was checked with neg. results.
Foxtrot	121000H	AT941649	Engrs. found a booby trapped 155 HE rd. in a culvert at (AT941649), destroyed same.
Bravo	121050H	AT897704	B-3 patrol found a total of 10 punji traps at (AT897704) and (AT897700). The traps were 3 ft. deep at one end, covered with bamboo, banana leaves and mud. Traps appeared to be from two weeks to one month old; destroyed same.
Bravo	121130H	AT904685	B-2 patrol apprehended 2 male VCS in a house at (AT904685) after 50-60 linked M-60 rds. and 2 set beaver traps were found in the house. Approx. 100 mtrs. from the house, found 6 M-14 rds. attached to a string hanging out of a hollow tree. At (AT930685) found 1 expended M-79 rd. under a rock in a deserted house. The 2-VCS were taken to Sierra.
Foxtrot	121130H	AT941672	F-3 patrol apprehended 1-VCS at (AT941672). Interpreter felt that man was possibly VC. VCS was taken to Sierra. Patrol also found a package of medical supplies in a deserted house at (AT928673). Medical supplies to be forwarded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Foxtrot 121430 AT923673

DECLASSIFIED

F-3 patrol found a grenade booby trap at (AT-923673); destroyed same. Also apprehended 2 VCS at (AT928669). VCS were sent to Sierra.

Sierra 121530H AT914594

Engrs., 1st Bridge Co. captured 1-VCS at (AT-914594). The VCS and a companion fled when approached by the engr. The VCS was shot in the leg, his companion escaped. The VCS's ID did not appear in order. Also found some papers and a homemade grenade in the same vic. The grenade was destroyed. The VCS and the papers were sent to Sierra.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 6-VCS apprehended and sent to Sierra. Also blew 2 booby traps and 10 punji traps. Found 1 expended M-79 rd.; 50-60 linked M-60 rds., 6 M-14 rds., 2 beaver traps, 1 homemade grenade, 1 package of medical supplies and possible VC papers. All gear to be forwarded.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>13Jan</u>	<u>14Jan</u>	<u>15Jan</u>	<u>16Jan</u>	<u>17Jan</u>	<u>18Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1833	1834	1834	1835	1836	1836
MOONRISE:	—	0048	0142	0235	0331	0425
MOONSET:	1214	1254	1334	1416	1500	1547
PHASE:	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last

Weather: High - 88, Low - 68
 Wind: Southeast at 8 knots
 Visibility: 10 miles
 Outlook: Generally fair skies.

B. F. X. AHEARN
 B. F. X. AHEARN
 1st Lt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
132000H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 121800H TO 131800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

CROWD 3 rpts 131520H: Report that there have been indications of possible enemy concentrations SW of Bound Foxtrot, due to exfiltration from Operation MALLARD Area.

CROWD 2 rpts 131559H: Wagon Master at 121800H observed a marked increase of males military age in vic of THAN BIN THAI (BT005721).

BOUND DELTA rpts 131715H: Delta's interpreter rec'd following information after questioning an old man on 12 January 1966. VC are probably getting ready to attack USMC positions before the start of the ceasefire for the Vietnamese New Year (TET). TET begins 202400H January 1966. Be extra careful two or three days prior to this time. Should not send out any squad size units for patrols or ambushes, because of VC ambushes.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

FOXTROT	122015H	AT917593	FLB rec'd 50-60 rds of SA fire SE of Check Point #5 (AT920590). Fire returned; no casualties rptd.
FOXTROT	122015H	AT928613	FLD and F3B rec'd approx. 30-40 rds of SA fire from (AT930612). Fire was being fired at FLB but F3B was receiving rds in their position. Both positions returned fire. One USMC WIA with neck injury. WIA was helo evacuated. No rptd enemy casualties.
BRAVO	122235H	AT910698	B1 Patrol found enemy ambush at (AT910698). Delivered SA fire upon the ambush. Estimate 10-VC in ambush. Rec'd 20-25 incoming rds. Searched area and found a sampan; destroyed same. Also found many footprints in the mud; appeared to be boot prints. Negative bodies found; no friendly casualties.
BRAVO	130800H	AT903695	Apprehended 2-VCS at (AT910696). One of the VCS tried to signal the village (AT903695) when the patrol approached and the other VCS tried to leave his house when the patrol approached. VCS were taken to Sierra.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT: DTG: RECORDS: ACTIVITY:

BRAVO 131100H AT902674 Apprehended a 30 year old male VCS with no ID Card at (AT902674). VCS taken to Sierra.

FOXTROT 131500H AT918598 FLB Patrol apprehended 1-VCS at (AT918598) near Check Point #5. VCS appeared suspicious. VCS was turned over to District Police.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. Apprehended 4-VCS; destroyed one sampan.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>14Jan</u>	<u>15Jan</u>	<u>16Jan</u>	<u>17Jan</u>	<u>18Jan</u>	<u>19Jan</u>	<u>20Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1833	1834	1835	1836	1836	1837	1837
MOONRISE:	---	0048	0142	0235	0331	0425	---
PHASE:	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last

Weather: High - 85 Low - 72
 Wind: SE at 10 knots
 Visibility: 1-2 miles in fog
 Outlook: Fair Skies.

5. By order of COMUSMACV, U.S. forces will not destroy Vietnamese property or livestock. Requests by Vietnamese authorities for employment of U.S. forces to destroy Vietnamese property, including livestock, will be addressed to this Headquarters for referral to higher Headquarters for final decision.

E. F. X. AHEARN
 E. F. X. AHEARN
 1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
141845H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 131800H TO 141800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION. None reported.2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Bound 34 132030H AT953723 Bound CP security post #8 vic. (AT953723) spotted 1 man with a light 100 yds. out. Shot illum with neg. results. Also at 14-2100H, post #5 saw a bright flash believed to be a grenade.

Bravo 132050H AT924689 Received 1 incoming grenade at (AT924689), neg. cas. Checked area with neg. results.

Foxtrot 141200H AT932624 At 140900H a PC vehicle from Engr. Co. while moving south at (AT932624) detonated a possible 10 lbs of TNT pressure type mine. The left front wheel of the PC detonated the mine, lifting the front end of the vehicle 4 ft. by the blast. The mine produced a black smoke, an odor of TNT, and left a crater in the road approx. 5 ft. 2 inches in diameter and 2 1/2 ft. deep. No shrapnel was found. Caused 1 USMC WIA who was evacuated and extensive damage to the front end of the vehicle. The vehicle was traveling approx. 10mph at the time of the incident. Engrs. had visually swept that section of the road prior to the incident. At 141030H, a Bridge Co. PC vehicle moving north approx. 50 mtrs. south of the first mine incident, hit a similar type mine at (AT932623). The right front wheel of the PC detonated the mine. The mine left a 6 ft. diameter and 3 ft. deep crater in the road, produced a black smoke with the odor of TNT. No shrapnel was found. The mine caused 2 USMC WIA who were evacuated. Many vehicles had traveled over the road prior to the incident. Neither incident was near a culvert. F-3-B patrol apprehended 3 VCS in the immediate area of the first incident. The VCS were taken to Sierra.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Sierra 141320H AT920670 On the search and seize operation that Sierra held this morning in GS (AT9267) and (AT9367); apprehended 2-VC, destroyed 2 caves and found 1 French 36 Mauser buried in a garden. The rifle was in very poor condition; unable to fire.

Bravo 141450H AT902677 B-3 patrol found a triangular sign with the word (MIN) indicating mines at (AT902677). The area was checked and neg. mines were found.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 3-VCS apprehended and taken to Sierra and 1 VC mine sign was found. Also 2-VC apprehended, 2 caves destroyed and 1 French 36 Mauser found during Sierra's search and seize operation.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>15Jan</u>	<u>16Jan</u>	<u>17Jan</u>	<u>18Jan</u>	<u>19Jan</u>	<u>20Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1834	1835	1836	1836	1837	1837
MOONRISE:	0048	0142	0235	0331	0425	---
MOONSET:	1334	1416	1500	1547	---	---
PHASE:	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last

Weather: High - 82, Low - 75
 Wind: Variable at 5 Knots
 Visibility: 7 miles
 Outlook: Partly cloudy skies.

5. MISCELLANEOUS.

Recent increases in mining and booby trapping incidents demand more complete reports for proper analysis. Henceforth all mining incidents will be reported as indicated below:

Undetonated Mine/Booby trap

- DTG; Location
- Type mine/grenade
- Type fuze employed
- Description of how employed; where employed

Detonated Mine/Booby trap

- DTG; Location
- Size of crater

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. Color of smoke observed after detonation
- d. Damage or injuries incurred
- e. Any shrapnel in the area
- f. Had friendly troops swept the area previously? With electronic equipment or visually?

B. F. X. AHEARN

B. F. X. AHEARN
1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
152000H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 141800H TO 151800H JAN 66

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Crowd 2 rpts 151500H: AO spotted 150 people gathering at (AT933627). They were waving flags. (Identity of flags unknown because AO unable to get close enough).

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

BRAVO	150800H	AT908706	B3 Patrol detonated a directional type mine mounted on a 4 foot bamboo tripod. A black burned area was observed forward and behind the bamboo stakes. When the mine was detonated, a column of black smoke rose 50 ft. It could not be determined if a trip wire or electrical detonator was used. The mine was positioned in low scrub growth approx. 3 ft. from an E-W trail facing NE. Patrol suffered 1-KIA and 6-WIA. (See Diagram, Page 3).
BRAVO	151030H	AT906679	B1 fired on 1-VCS who did not halt when challenged. VCS escaped into brush.
DELTA	151300H	AT928723	A Negro male, approx. age 40, 5'11", and a VN civilian asked DCo for assistance in fixing a flat and for food. Assistance was granted and individuals departed. Bound 2 was notified and instructed DCo to detain individuals for questioning, but suspects had departed the area in a white and forest green '55 Willis Jeep or International Scout. Negro stated he had been in the USMC during WWII, but when asked questions, indicated little knowledge of USMC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(S-2 Comment: It has been rptd several times in the past 7 months that a Negro male is working with the VC in the DANANG area and often poses as a Marine to gather information for the VC. All units are directed to detain any Negro male in the Bn TAOR and notify Bound 2 immediately. Caution must be used as the suspect is most likely armed).

BRAVO 151545H AT908697 B2 apprehended 1-male VCS, who stated he was a farmer, but his hands were not those of a farmer. VCS delivered to Sierra.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 1-male VCS, sent to Sierra.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

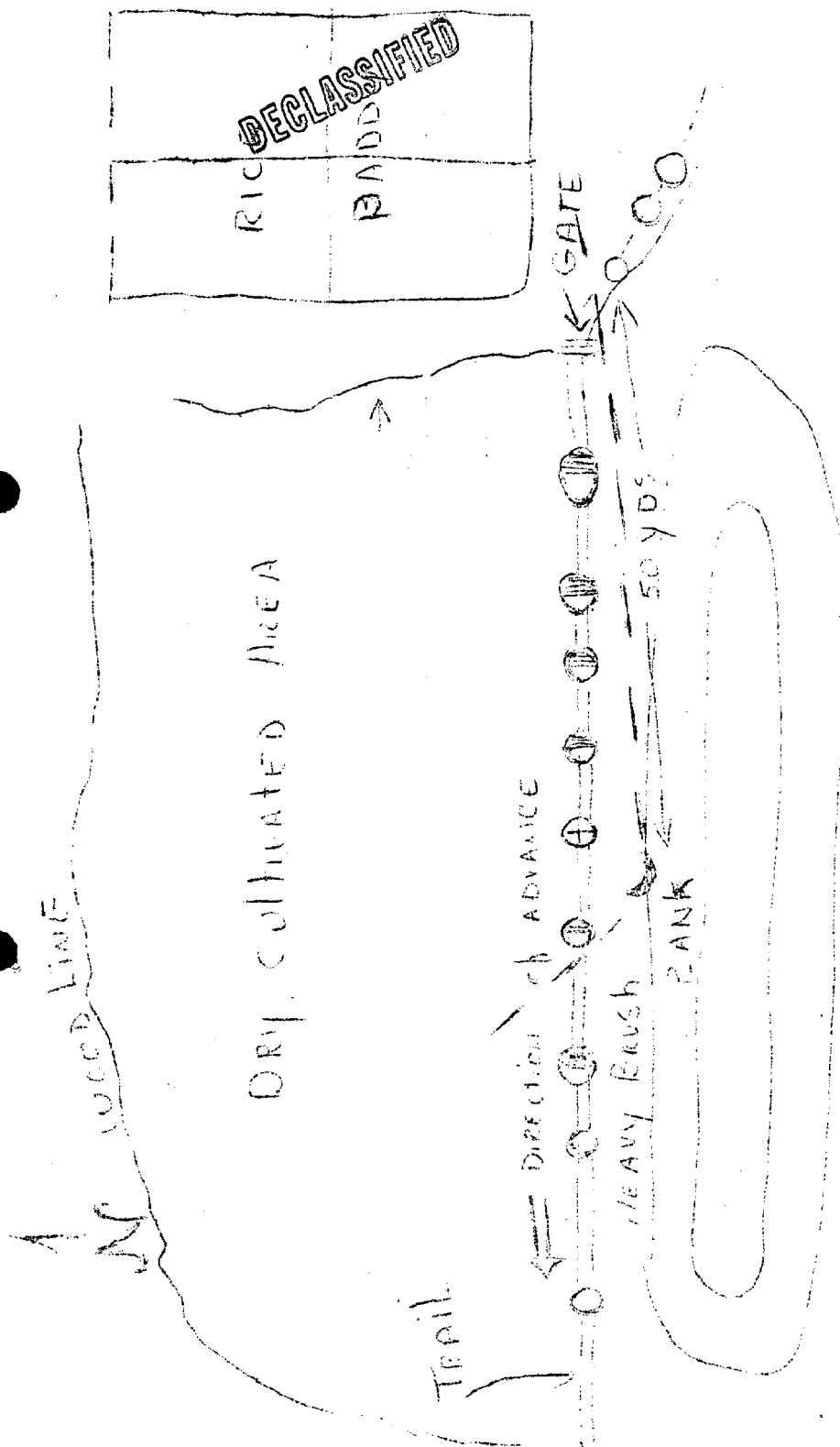
	<u>16Jan</u>	<u>17Jan</u>	<u>18Jan</u>	<u>19Jan</u>	<u>20Jan</u>	<u>21Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1835	1836	1836	1837	1837	1838
MOONRISE:	0142	0235	0331	0425	----	----
MOONSET:	1416	1500	1547	----	----	----
PHASE:	Last	Last	Last	Last	Last	New

Weather: High - 85 Low - 72
 Wind: NE at 5 knots
 Visibility: 7 miles, 4 miles in light rain
 Clouds: 2000' broken
 Outlook: Rain and showers.

B. F. X. AHEARN
 B. F. X. AHEARN
 1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



MINE
PATROL MEMBERS
WIA's
KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1st Bn, 1st Mar.
DANANG
161930H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 151800H TO 161800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION. None reported.2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT:	DTG:	COORDS:	ACTIVITY:
Charlie	151845H	AT893706	C-1 patrol apprehended 2-VCC at (AT893706). The VC had grenades and were painting signs. VC were later helo evacuated to ITT.
Foxtrot	151920H	AT933667	A tank hit a mine at given coords. F-2-B was in the area 45 minutes prior to the incident and stated that vehicles had used the road without incident. The tank lost a track.
Delta	152007H	AT934718	3 trip flares were set off near D Co. CP. On two occasions D Co. reported seeing figures fleeing the area. Rounds were fired with neg. results.
Bravo	152030H	AT914694	Bravo 2-2 ambush reported receiving 12 rds. of small arms fire vic. (AT914694). Returned fire with neg. results. Bravo 3 ambush received 40 rds. of small arms fire from vic. (AT913690). Fire was from a long range, no fire returned. At 160217H, Bravo reported seeing people with lights moving from KHUONG MY (2) toward the pontoon bridge. People were bringing 4 KIA and 2 WIA Vietnamese to the dispensary. Cause of cas. is unknown.
Bravo	161100H	AT916694	Apprehended 1-VCS at (AT916694). VCS had no ID card. VCS was taken to Sierra and later cleared and released.
Foxtrot	161600H	AT936655	F-3-A found 1 155 rd. at (AT936655). Round to be destroyed by EOD personnel.
Bravo	161700H	AT898703	Found 100 new punji sticks along trail; destroyed same. At (AT907701), found a 2 ft. stick pointing south-southwest (some sort of sign). Also found 6 pair of holes 6 inches wide and 4 inches deep. Each contained 5 pebbles except for the one on the far right; it contained 10 pebbles.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENTRANCES. 2 VCC and 1 VCS; the VCS was later released. Also destroyed 2 grenades, 1 155 rd. and 100 punji sticks.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	17Jan	18Jan	19Jan	20Jan	21Jan
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1836	1836	1837	1837	1838
MOONRISE:	0235	0331	0425	—	—
MOONSET:	1500	1547	—	—	—
PHASE:	Last	Last	Last	Last	New

Weather: High - 85, Low - 70
 Wind: Southwest at 5 knots
 Visibility: 10 miles
 Outlook: Fair skies.

B. F. X. AHEARN
 B. F. X. AHEARN
 1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
171940H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY PERIOD 161800H TO 171800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Bound 34 rpt's 170900H: A Marine from H&S Co. stated that on 15 January, he met a Vietnamese speaking Negro male near the 1/3 area. The Negro discussed racial tensions in the U.S. and asked the Marine to procure arms and ammunition for him. The Marine refused and the Negro male and companion were last seen driving toward DANANG. Description follows:

1. Name: LO DUN
Race: Negroid; dark
Age: 28-32 yrs. old
Hgt: over 6 ft.
Wgt: 190 lbs; large build
Dress: Civilian attire - white short sleeved shirt, black slacks, sun glasses. Wore a ring with a large setting.
Language: Spoke fluent Vietnamese and English; when he pronounced some words he had an accent.
2. Name: Unknown
Race: Caucasian; light skinned
Age: 28-32 yrs. old
Hgt: 5' 10"
Wgt: 160 lbs; medium build
Dress: Civilian attire - yellowish shirt, dark trousers, sun glasses.
Language: Spoke only a few words in English but conversed in Vietnamese with LO DUN. Described as the quiet type.

Driving a Willys Jeep, black canvas top, gray body; year unknown.

CommO rpt's 171100H: VC sabotage has been the cause of the numerous break downs in the land line to Sierra. Wiremen found that someone had opened a splice made by comm. personnel and had inserted a small piece of barbed wire into the line thereby causing a short. The line was then re-taped. By using this method it is necessary to check each splice to determine where the break is.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Charlie 161930H AT883706 C-1 crossing river at (AT883706) received 20 rds. sniper fire from 100-200 mtrs. S.W. of the river. Fire came from approx. 3-VC firing automatic weapons; fire was not accurate. C-1 did not return fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

Foxtrot 162204OH AT918597 F-1 and F-1-C at (AT918597) and (AT920600) received approx. 95 rds. of small arms fire from an est. 15 VC 200 mtrs. S.E. of their position. Approx. 200 rds. were returned and the VC withdrew to the East. F-1-C pursued with neg. results. No reported cas.

Delta 162215H AT935719 LP at fort heard digging sounds. Threw grenade and noise stopped. 15 minutes later a trip flare was set off and 1-VC was seen running west toward village vic. (AT935719). LP fired 15 rds. at the VCS with neg. results.

Foxtrot 170445H AT943659 F-3-A made contact with 3-VC at (AT943659). The patrol opened fire with 20 rds. of small arms and 2 grenades. Neg. cas. The VC withdrew S.W. F-3-A pursued with neg. results.

Foxtrot 170622H AT928608 F-1-B received 5 rds. of sniper fire from 1 sniper vic. (AT928608) at a range of approx. 300 mtrs. Area was searched with neg. results.

Charlie 170736H AT872708 C-1 received 5-6 rds. sniper fire from a pagoda at (AT872708). Also received 4-5 rds. from 300 mtrs. to the north. C-1 used M-79's to flush sniper out of the pagoda. Searched the area with neg. results.

Bravo 171606H AT897694 B-2 found 40 punji stakes at (AT897694); destroyed same.

Foxtrot 171640H AT950648 Helos vic. (AT950648), received approx. 15 rds. small arms fire from vic. given coordinates. No cas. or hits reported.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 40 punji stakes destroyed.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	18Jan	19Jan	20Jan	21Jan	22Jan	23Jan	24Jan	25Jan
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1836	1837	1837	1838	1838	1839	1839	1840
MOONRISE:	0331	0425	---	---	---	---	0910	0947
MOONSET:	1547	---	---	---	---	---	2000	2142
PHASE:	Last	Last	Last	New	New	New	New	New

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Weather: High - 85, Low - 68

Wind: Southeast at 5 knots

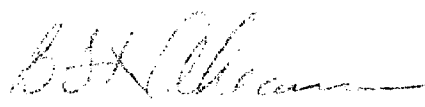
Visibility: 7 miles; 3-5 miles in fog

Outlook: Fair Skies.

5. VCC/VCS TOTAL FOR PERIOD 1-15 JANUARY 196313 VCC₁26 VCS₂

1 Includes Operating Long Range

2 ALL VCS have been released including those taken on Operation Long Range.


B. P. X. AHEARN
1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 1st Ar
DANANG
181810H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 171800H TO 181800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENTRY SITUATION.

Crowd 2 rpts 172000H: Report from DA NANG Garrison. Anti-American demonstration in the vic. (AT946692). People claim that USMC mortars killed 4 and wounded 2 approx. 162300H January 1966. DA NANG is sending a detail to process claim.

Bound Foxtrot rpts 172030H: At 172020H, Foxtrot's Co. TAC Net picked up some Oriental voices. The voice said, "I love you, I love you", and were counting from 1-10. Then the voice said, "Foxtrot 2 Alfa; this is Foxtrot." It is Foxtrot 6 opinion that it was VC activity.

Crowd 2 rpts 172100H: Report from HOA NANG Sub Sector rated R-2. 2-VC ults. are hiding at (AT961685). (Bound 2 Comment: This is the same area in which 2 ults. were reported on 9 January with a mission to mortar USMC units).

Crowd 2 rpts 181530H: Report from Senator LnO. Rated R-2 by the 59th ARVN Bn. During armistice of TET, the VC Political cadres will increase their activity; will ask for defectors; and will move troops to strengthen areas and carry out attacks on friendly troops.

Bound Alfa rpts 181630H: At 180700H January 1966, a Alfa Co. corpsman vic. (AT947699) was given a VC hand grenade by a 10 yr. old boy as a going away present. The boy stated that he received the grenade from a friend who had taken it from his older brother who is a VC. The grenade is very new and the VC had stated that he had gotten the grenade "from the mountains" 2 days ago. The 10 yr. old would only reveal that the grenade came from PHUOC BINH (4) (AT938634).

Sierra rpts 181645H: Agent report rated R-3. 1-VC Co; strength 120; weapons: 1-60mm mortar, 7 BAR's and individual weapons. Commanded by CAO CONG. The company moved north from southern DAI LOC District to DONG PHU (AT954627) Hamlet. Intentions are unknown. (District Headquarters S-2 Comment: This is the 61st VC Co. of QUANG NAM Province). (Bound 2 Comment: The 61st VC Co. is also known as the 341st Main Force Co. of the DOC LAP Bn.).

2. ENTRY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Foxtrot 172125H AT943676 A crane, the fifth vehicle in a convoy proceeding north, was excessively damaged by an electrically detonated 30-50 lbs. charge of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

TIT. The mine was emplaced at the north end of the bridge and detonated from a bush 70 yds. away. The blast threw the crane from the road into a rice paddy adjoining the road. Result: (1) USMC KIA and (1) USMC MIA.

3. THREAT LOSSES. None reported.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>19Jan</u>	<u>20Jan</u>	<u>21Jan</u>	<u>22Jan</u>	<u>23Jan</u>	<u>24Jan</u>	<u>25Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1837	1837	1838	1838	1839	1839	1840
MOONRISE:	0424	---	---	---	---	0910	0947
MOONSET:	---	---	---	---	---	2030	2142
PHASE:	Last	Last	New	New	New	New	New

Weather: High - 83, Low - 70
 Winds: Variable at 3 knots
 Visibility: 3 miles in fog
 Outlook: Fair skies.

BFX O'hearn
 B. F. X. O'HEARN
 1st Lt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 1st Mar
DA NANG
191930H Jan 66

REPORT SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 181800H TO 191800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENTRY SITUATION.

Sierra rpts 181830H: Report 1-VC plt. crossed the river at BO BAN (AT965698) heading west toward the pontoon bridge. Mission is to harass USFC and PF positions around the bridge. They have automatic weapons. No rating on this report.

Bound Charlie 5 rpts 182010H: Report information concerning the 3rd Bn. of the 101st Regt of NVA. The 3rd Bn. has Co. #1 vic. AN LOI and NOI VUC; living in the hills; strength and weapons are unknown. Co. #2 is vic. HOA TRUNG (AT845779). Co. #3 is at HOA LAC GS (AT8833); exact location is unknown. The Co. Cmdr. is PHAM DINH THUNG. Weapons are 1 MG, 3 automatic weapons, 1 M-14, 33 M-1's, 10 K-50's, 13 carbines and 2 45cal. pistols. The battalion passed through COL DE BATE on 16 January 1966.

Ground 2 rpts 182030H: Shove rptd at 182000H that at (AT998656) the ARVN were under attack by an unknown number of VC. Results are unknown.

Bound 10 rpts 191000H: A wireman while checking the line between pontoon bridge and Sierra heard 5-6 rds of SA fire vic (AT949696).

Ground 2 rpts 191130H: 40 rpt at 190815H. 2-bridges destroyed at (AT924607) and (AT919598). Roads are cut up and culverts destroyed from (AT922603) to (AT915594). Also road is cut up and vehicles cannot travel from (AT943663) to (AT912377).

2. ENTRY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Bravo 191050H AT987704 RI Patrol picked-up one 40 year old male VCS w/ no ID Card at (AT987704). In the same vic found a sign printed on an 8"x15" sheet of metal. Sign read "Peace Yes, War No". VCS taken to Sierra; later cleared and released.

Foxrot 191000H AT893672 F3A detonated a booby trap vic (AT893672). The blast caused a crater 3/4" deep by 6" diameter. The device was detonated by a trip device possibly a vine. Blast area was black 3 meters to the rear, 15 meters forward. Gray smoke was noted. 5-USFC WIA; evacuated same.

Foxrot 191100H AT943676 A Foxrot wireman found the remains of the body of the crgr. that was MIA in the crane mining incident. The body was found floating in the river vic (AT943676). The body was helo evacuated.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Footrot 191245Z AT942685 F21 apprehended one male WCS w/no ID Card at (AT942685). WCS was taken to Sierra; later cleared and released.

3. EMPTY LOSSES. None reported.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>20Jan</u>	<u>21Jan</u>	<u>22Jan</u>	<u>23Jan</u>	<u>24Jan</u>	<u>25Jan</u>	<u>26Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1837	1837	1838	1839	1839	1840	1841
MOONRISE:	---	---	---	---	0910	0947	1022
MOONSET:	---	---	---	---	2053	2142	2227
PHASE:	New	New	New	New	New	New	New

Weather: High - 81 Low - 72

Clouds: 2000' scattered; variable broken to 6000'

Visibility: 7 miles

Wind: Variable at 5 knots

Outlook: Possible light showers; cloudy skies with fog patches during early morning hours.

R. F. X. Ahern
R. F. X. AHERN
1stlt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 1stMar
DA'ANG
201923H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 191300H TO 201800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENTRY SITUATION.

Report Charlie 5 rpt 192130H: Information from four different sources; rated B-2. A sqd. of guerrillas, strength 24 men, located around PHUOC DONG vic. (AT883769) and spread out vic. of Hill #124 GS (AT8778). Mission is to keep American troops out of the valley running S.E. to N.W. past Hill #124. Sqd. ldr. is NGUYEN CHANH. 2nd in command is NGUYEN SONG. Weapons are: 3 carbines, 5 K-50's, 4 M-1's, 7 rifles (5 rd. magazine, bolt action Enfield) and a few grenades.

Crowd 2 rpt 192200H: HOI AN reports at 192145H; location (ZC145533), THUONG DUC District Headquarters. Surrounded by 2 battalions of VC. Weapons are small arms and automatic weapons; 81mm and 60mm mortars. VC are reported everywhere. A flare ship from I Corps has been requested for that area.

2. ENTRY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Late Entry

Charlie	191630H	AT871710	C-3 patrol while fording river vic. (AT871710), sighted 1-VC with a rifle. The covering force fired on the VC. The VC was seen falling but a search only revealed a trail of blood; confirmed VC KIA. Construction material for sign making was also found in the area.
Sierra	192035H	AT930680	At 192010H an unknown number of VC in GS (AT9368), shouted the following rough translation, "Don't shoot at us tomorrow." Local RF at Sierra fired 2-81mm HE rdz. on the VC position; shouting ceased.
Foxrot	192333H	AT922661	F-1-B encountered a 3-5 man enemy ambush at (AT922-661). Received 15 rds. of incoming small arms fire. Returned with approx. 200 rds. and 4 grenades. Contact with the VC was lost. No reported cas.
Charlie	201010H	AT883708	C-3 patrol moving along a trail vic. (AT883708), sighted 1 VC in black pajamas who ran upon seeing the patrol. The point took the man under fire and killed him. The VC was approx. 30 yrs. old and was carrying an extra pair of black pajamas.
Bravo	201430H	AT924698	B-3 found a 155mm shell off to the side of a trail vic. (AT924698). The rd. was covered with brush and appeared to have been carried into the area. The rd. was not booby trapped; EOD to destroy same.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. WREY LOSSES. 1-VC KIA, 1-VC MIA and 1-155mm shell destroyed.4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>21Jan</u>	<u>22Jan</u>	<u>23Jan</u>	<u>24Jan</u>	<u>25Jan</u>	<u>26Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0716	0718	0716	0718	0718	0716
SUNSET:	1837	1838	1839	1839	1840	1841
MOONRISE:	----	----	----	0910	0947	1022
MOONSET:	----	----	----	2053	2142	2227
PHASE:	New	New	New	New	New	New

Weather: High - 82, Low - 70
 Wind: Variable at 5 knots
 Visibility: 7 miles
 Outlook: Partly cloudy skies.

B. F. X. AHPARN
 B. F. X. AHPARN
 15015 S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Rn, 1st Mar
DAVANG
211945H Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

INTERCOMBAT SITUATION FOR PERIOD 201600H TO 211800H JANUARY 1966

1. THREAT SITUATION.

Shove rpts 202145H: A Pastor at DAVANG Missionary passed the following information to Marines at FAC-11. The VC have already eaten their TET dinner. VC plan to leave V" alone; however, VC will attack "SWC units, particularly the DAVANG Air Base.

Sierra rpts 211230H: A number of VC flags were removed from tall trees in the vic. of Sierra. Flags that were in this area over Christmas were yellow and green and were made of paper. Flags found today were red and blue and were made of cloth. At 211100H, PF elements removed VC flags at (AT967698) plus 1-VC grenade booby trap. At that time, 2-VC across the river yelled, "We do not take PF flags; why do you take ours?"

Sierra rpts 211630H: 1-VC guerrilla plt; strength: 20 to 30 men; weapons unknown; moved from HON VANG District to BO PA" vic. (AT968699). Intentions are unknown. F-6 rating.

Bound Alfa rpts 211745H: A-2-A patrol picked up 2-VC flags, 2'x18" at two different locations: (AT912687) and (AT916694). Flags were blue and red with a star in the middle.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Foxrot 211230H AT942658 F-6 received the following information from OP-4-B at 211000H. 2-VCS dressed in black, were seen coming from hamlet (AT942652) and proceeded to (AT942658) and entered a culvert. The VCS stayed in the culvert approx. 15 minutes, then returned to the hamlet. A half-hour later at approx. 211030H, the 2-VCS departed the same hamlet and entered the same culvert. They stayed approx. 20 minutes and then headed north on the road. Neither of the VCS were seen carrying anything. The culvert was checked with neg. results.

Foxrot 211700H AT943662 At 210830H, the Engineer Sweep Team from Will #41 talked with a woman in the hamlet at (AT943662) who runs the main store and controls the use of the well where Foxrot Marines get their water supply. The woman stated that VC were in her hamlet last night and tore down VC signs previously put up and beat-up the children who help Marines fill water cans. The children had bloody noses and black eyes. The woman stated that the VC ran when the Marines came into the area. F-6 states there was a Foxrot patrol in the area at 202130H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. REMARKS. 2 VC flags found by Alfa Co. Numerous VC flags found and 1 VC grenade booby trap found by PF.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

a. Map Corrections. Map shows a 2-way junction at (AT901684); actually is a 3-way junction. Also the trail from (AT909698) to (AT913695) is not shown on the map.

	<u>22Jan</u>	<u>23Jan</u>	<u>24Jan</u>	<u>25Jan</u>	<u>26Jan</u>	<u>27Jan</u>	<u>28Jan</u>	<u>29Jan</u>	<u>30Jan</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUNSET:	1838	1839	1839	1840	1841	1842	1842	1843	1844
MOORISE:	---	---	0910	0947	1022	1056	1130	1204	1243
MOONSET:	---	---	2053	2142	2227	2315	---	0002	0054
PHASE:	New	New	New	New	New	New	New	New	First

Weather: High - 81, Low - 70

Wind: Northeast at 10 knots

Visibility: 7 miles in rain

Outlook: Light to moderate rain showers; winds may increase from 15-20 knots.

B. F. X. Ahern
B. F. X. AHERN
1st Lt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 1st Mar
DAVAC
222000Z Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 211800H TO 221800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Bound Delta rpts 212210H: The squad at the bridge rptd that a PF and a civilian who live in the hamlet by the bridge state that 22-VC were seen entering BO BA" (2) GS (AT9669) at 212000H. They rec'd the information from civilians who live in BO BA" (2). This confirms Sierra's rpt of 211630H of 1-VC Guerilla's Plt. in BO BA" (2).

Ground 2 rpts 221730H: Rpt from Black Box. The Village Chief of TUNG LUNG Village (WFO43723) rptd that VC would attack tonight or tomorrow night. He advised USMC to be careful. Black Box gives a C-3 rating.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

REF: DVI: CORDS: ACTIVITY:

Charlie 212140H AT925730 LP at (AT925730) rec'd one incoming grenade from 1 or 2 VC approx. 40 paces from the LP. One man slightly wounded. Area was checked with negative results.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. None rptd.4. OTHER FACTORS.

a. Special Note. In accordance with MAF Bulletin 03433 of 9 January 1966, Semi-Monthly STD Reports will be due at that Headquarters by the 10th and the 25th of each month. This change necessitates that the reports submitted by each subordinate unit arrive at this Headquarters by 1200 on the 8th and 23rd of each month.

If Item #3 differs from Item #2 on the STD Report, indicate the reason for the difference on the reverse side of the report. Also Items #6 & #5 indicate the reason and length of time seismometers and control boxes are down for maintenance.

b. Special Intelligence Note. During TET many VC stayed with their families close to our installations both forward and to our rear. It is highly probable that the VC will leave booby traps and mines behind when they depart the area. All units, both forward and rear echelon, will caution all hands of this threat and take adequate precautions.

c. 23Jan 24Jan 25Jan 26Jan 27Jan 28Jan 29Jan 30Jan 31Jan

SUNRISE: 0718 0718 0718 0718 0718 0718 0718 0718 0718

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	TIME	TEMP	WIND	SEA	SWELL	WAVE	WAVE	WAVE	WAVE
10/10/50	1000	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	1100	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	1200	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	1300	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	1400	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	1500	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	1600	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	1700	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	1800	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	1900	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2000	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2100	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2200	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2300	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2400	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2500	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2600	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2700	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2800	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	2900	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010
10/10/50	3000	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010	1010

Weather: High - 79 Low - 72

Wind: Easterly at 10 knots; w/gusts to 15 knots

Visibility: 7 miles; 3-5 in rain

Outlook: Occasional light rain.

[Signature]
 Lt. F. X. [unclear]
 1st Lt. 2nd

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 1st Mar
DA NANG
231950H Jan 66

THREATENING SITUATION FOR PERIOD 221400H TO 231800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Bound Alfa rpts 231450H: Sighted a VC flag at (AT923683). Sent a patrol out to pick up same.

Bound 2 rpts 231615H: 40 rpt. 25 men appeared to be tending 6 cattle vic. (AT921-650). Four men were sighted vic. (AT904681); no weapons were observed.

Bound 2 rpts 231600H: A VC document captured in the Saigon area directed all VC units to begin large scale operations against GVN and U. S. forces beginning at 2400H when TET ends. Although this document was captured in the Saigon area, it is believed to be applicable to all GVN. All units are directed to maintain max. alertness and utilize methods which will ensure early warning of enemy attack.

Bound Civil Affairs Officer rpts 231730H: Received information from PF and villagers near the pontoon bridge that VC will attack the bridge at approx. 0100H the night of 23-24 January 1966.

Bound Delta rpts 231800H: A cornman with the sqd. at the pontoon bridge received a report at 231730H from 3-4 villagers from vic. (AT945697) that 2-VC with binoculars had been watching the sqd. since 1330H 23 January. The VC were located somewhere on a trail from RD 30W (2) (AT967698) to (AT945697).

Bound Sierra rpts 231800H: 1-VC Co. with approx. 100 men moved from HOA VANG District to vic. (AT966697); mission to harass Marines at the pontoon bridge. Re-3 rating by Sierra. Also report 1-VC Co. in DUONG LAW (3) (AT955690). All PF's in the area have been withdrawn to defend the bridge area.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY. None reported.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 1-VC flag found by Alfa Co.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	24 Jan	25 Jan	26 Jan	27 Jan	28 Jan	29 Jan	30 Jan	31 Jan
SIGHTING:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SIGHTING:	1839	1840	1841	1842	1842	1843	1844	1844
POOR TISE:	0910	0947	1022	1056	1130	1204	1243	1325
POORSET:	2053	2142	2227	2315	---	0002	0054	0145
PHASE:	New	New	New	New	New	New	First	First

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Weather: High - 79, Low - 72
Winds: Westerly at 10 knots; with gusts to 15 knots
Visibility: 7 miles; 3-5 miles in rain
Clouds: Occasional light rain.

B. F. X. Ahern
B. F. X. AHERN
1972 S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL1st Bn, 1st Mar
DA NANG
241830H Jan 1968

INTERLIEUTANT SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 231800H TO 241800H JANUARY 1968

1. REPORT SITUATION.

Shows 2 plots 232000H: 1st Bn 1st Mar reports 231100H. Report received from the 19th ARVN Bn; 2-VC Co's will move to (AT997655) and (ET003658).

Bound Delta plots 232100H: Sqd at the pontoon bridge reports; 2 ARVN state that they saw 4-VC at KHUAT VY (1) (AT925588) just before dusk.

Bound Delta plots 240317H: Sqd at the pontoon bridge states that a villager from BO BAN (2) (AT966698), reports that there were never more than 20-VC in the village at one time and that there are only several VC in the area now.

2. REPORT ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DPG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Charlie 232240H AT918713 C-9 received 10 rds. of automatic fire vis. (AT918-713). Returned with 20 rds. with neg. results.

Delta 232315H AT953723 Bound CP security post #19 threw 1 grenade at movement to his front vic. (AT953723). Neg. results.

Delta 241700H AT937718 Daylight security saw 2-18 yr. old VCS who climbed over the wire at the fort (AT937718) and appeared to be checking the area. When approached, the 2-VCS ran and hid in some bushes. The 2-VCS were apprehended; 1-VCS was cleared and released.

3. REPORT LOSSES. 2-VCS apprehended; 1-VCS cleared and released.4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>25Jan</u>	<u>26Jan</u>	<u>27Jan</u>	<u>28Jan</u>	<u>29Jan</u>	<u>30Jan</u>	<u>31Jan</u>
SUPPORT:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUPPORT:	1840	1841	1842	1842	1843	1844	1844
POWERS:	0947	1022	1056	1130	1201	1243	1325
POWERS:	2242	2227	2315	---	0002	0054	0145
PHASE:	New	New	New	New	New	First	First

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

Weather: High - 80, Low - 72
Wind: Easterly at 7-10 knots
Visibility: 7 miles, reduced to 3 miles in light rain
Outlook: Occasional light rains.

R. F. K. AHEARN
R. F. K. AHEARN
1st Lt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

1stBn, 1stMar
DAVING
260520Z Jan 1966

TIME: 241800Z JANUARY 1966 TO 251800Z JANUARY 1966

1. ENTRY SITUATION.

Ground 2 rpts 250930H: In reference to VC attack last night: 1/9 CP and VC 41 received VC (8mm) mortar rounds. The DANANG Airfield received unknown number of 120mm mortar rounds. No material damage reported. 1-USFC KIA and 7-USFC WIA. 3-Sas Fee WIA (2-serious).

Ground Delta rpts 251800H: Squad at pontoon bridge received a report at 251745H from 3-CP at the bridge that approx. 75-VC from L-CP 41 (5) (AT965668) will be in VC 41 (2) (AT965698) the night of 25-26 Jan 66. VC are armed with small arms. Mission is unknown.

2. ENTRY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Delta	242106H	AT941699	Squad at bridge rec'd rpt from PF's near bridge that they heard movement outside their perimeter. Squad fired 1-hand illumination FM of the bridge where the movement was rpt'd; negative results. PF's rpt they observed 5-7 VC moving around the outside of their perimeter; no contact.
Ground 34	242130H	AT953723	Ground CP Security rpt receiving several rds of incoming SA fire between Post #1 and #5.
Ground 34	242145H	AT953723	Post #2 heard movement in front of position. Fired into area and saw one man running towards the rice paddy at Post #2's direct front. Fired approx. 15 rds and threw one grenade; results unknown.
Ground 34	250415H	AT953723	Post #6 fired on two figures moving near the wire in the direction of the LP; negative results.
Charlie	251150H	AT899716	C-3 Patrol tripped a booby trap, believed to be 81mm mortar shell, with trip wire attached. 2-USFC KIA and 1-USFC WIA. Made a crater 8" deep and 3' diameter; blast area 10-12 ft. in circumference. Large amount of fragments, but none were found after the explosion. During the helo med evac, the aircraft rec'd 7-8 rds of sniper fire from south of the river. Did not return fire.
A1 South	251130H	AT868688	A-1 South FO called a fire mission to Permission 1/12 on a suspected VC CP at (AT868688); results unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Bravo 2511320N AT919666 B-1 Patrol found a trip device at (AT919666); found one end of trip wire tied to a tree and the other end was unattached. At (AT904675), found an archway 5½' by 6'; had a 5-point star above it.

Charlie 2511326N AT876712 C-2 Patrol observed one man on the south side of river wearing a utility shirt and black shorts. Man came within 50 meters and then fled into a bogodá. C-2 Patrol fired 3-J79 rds; negative results.

Sierra 2511700N AT943687 A 3-quarter ton truck from CoC, AT Pn, hit a large mine which had been placed under a wooden bridge at (AT943687). Mine was apparently detonated by a null wire running 75 meters into a clump of trees on the west side of the road. The explosion caused a column of black smoke; which rose 30-40 ft. into the air. An OPTOS, which was following the above vehicle, was undamaged. 2-USFC WTA; helo evacuated at 2511730N.

Alfa 2511730N AT84697 A-2 Patrol in process of crossing stream at (AT-884697), rec'd one rd of sniper fire from an unknown location. No casualties.

Charlie 2511740N AT887712 Squad from C-2, enroute to ambush site, hit an electrically detonated mine approx. the size of a 60mm mortar rd. Believed to be homemade because of the lack of fragments. Area was searched; found trail (covered) leading to high ground where empty beer bottles and cigarette butts were found. Search led to several dug-out areas, where footprints were found, but no VC. Approx. 150 ft. of communication wire was found in the high ground area. 3-USFC WTA; one required evacuation.

3. EMPTY LOSSES. One trip wire device and approx. 150 ft. of communication wire.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>26Jan</u>	<u>27Jan</u>	<u>28Jan</u>	<u>29Jan</u>	<u>30Jan</u>	<u>31Jan</u>
SUPPLIES:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718
SUPPLIES:	1841	1842	1842	1843	1844	1844
POWERS:	1022	1056	1130	1204	1243	1325
POWERS:	2227	2315	---	0002	0054	0145
POWERS:	New	New	New	New	First	First

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Weather: High - 80, Low 72

Wind: Northwesterly at 5 knots

Visibility: 7 miles, 5 miles in light fog

Outlook: Occasional light rain and fog.

B. F. X. O'Leary
B. F. X. O'LEARY
1st Lt 5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 1st Mar
 DANANG
 262100Z Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 251800H TO 261800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Sierra rpts 252030H: From District Police: 2-VC Plts are assembling in LA CHAU and 20 Ba" Warlets. Intentions are to harass PF's at DUONG LAI vic (AT945693) and also harass or attack Marine unit at pontoon bridge.

ADVT LNO rpts 261700H: From RF LNO: That there are 6-VC in THACH NHAT Warlet CS (AT9471). The VC are in the area from 1600H to 2400H each day. Mission is to observe Marine activity. LNO rec'd rpt from his cousin who is attached to MIA PAO Sub-Sector.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Round 34 252015H AT953723 Post #4 heard movement by fence; fired illumination; negative results.

Alfa 252320H AT910690 ALA ambush patrol detected VC ambush vic (AT-910690). Point of patrol fired on VC position and rec'd automatic wpn fire from the front, grenades from the left flank and fire from the rear. The entire patrol returned fire and the VC broke contact. Shortly after contact was broken one VC ran past the rear point and was killed. The patrol withdrew to KHUONE MY (2) to med evas 6-USMC WIA's. The patrol rec'd intermittent fire for half-hour. The VC KIA had an F-14 (modified) which was one of the two wps taken from FCo YIA on 12Dec65. Also captured 1-cartridge belt; 2-M14 magazines; 1-Chicom grenade; 1-M26 grenade; medical supplies; 1-wallet; 2-notebooks. All captured material was forwarded to Crowd-2. There were two possible VC WIA's.

Charlie 261410H AT885709 At 261400H discovered homemade land mine partially covered with dirt and leaves. Mine was approx. 4" square and 2 1/2" thick, pressure detonated. The inner lining was made of plastic and metal. No visible trip wire attached. Mine detonated in place.

Charlie 261615H AT889709 CI Patrol detonated a homemade mine vic (AT889-709). The trip device was a vine along the trail. The mine yielded black smoke and a quan-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

tity of shrapnel. 3-VSC WIA. Prior to detonating mine the point noticed a blackened area along the trail and blood indicating a mine had exploded in the area earlier. Point followed the trail toward some bushes where he attempted to step over a vine. The vine moved and detonated the mine.

Bravo 261629H AT908664

B5 Patrol picked up 2-VCS at (AT908664). VCS have district ID Cards. Names are: DANG KHAN age 22; DANG TUONG age 16. Circumstances: Patrol was moving up a small rise and spotted the two VCS; VCS were told to halt but started to run; patrol fired two rounds and both VCS stopped. VCS taken to Sierra and held for questioning.

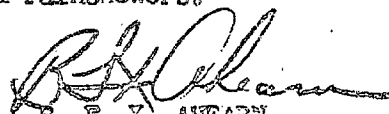
3. ENEMY LOSSES. 1-MIA; possibly 2-WIA; 2-VCS; 1-homemade mine; 1-MIA (modified); 1-cartridge belt; 2-MIA magazines; 1-Ch10cm grenade; 1-V26 grenade; various medical supplies; 1-wallet and 2-notebooks.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

- a. Intelligence Note. Found 3 sends: All future briefings for patrol operations will include instructions for action to be taken when patrol enters an area suspected of containing mines and booby traps. Casualties from mines and booby traps can be kept to a minimum by alert observation, maintaining required interval at all times and knowing what action to take.

b.	26Jan	27Jan	28Jan	29Jan	30Jan	31Jan	1Feb	2Feb
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0718	0717	0716
SUNSET:	1841	1842	1842	1843	1844	1844	1845	1845
MOONRISE:	1022	1036	1130	1204	1243	1325	1415	1511
MOONSET:	2227	2315	---	0002	0054	0145	0243	0345
PHASE:	New	New	New	New	First	First	First	First

Weather: High - 81 Low - 70
 Wind: variable at 5 knots
 Visibility: 10 miles
 Outlook: Occasional rainshowers.


 B. P. K. AUSTIN
 1st Lt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 240000Z TO 240000Z JANUARY 1966

1. SITUATION.

Delta Alfa rpts 261800H: A shell report from A-3-A patrol; started from the mortar attack reported by A-1 patrol (time of attack: 21:30Z). Location of crater (AF932691), diameter 20-24 inches, depth 4 inches, soil medium firm (wet), estimated to be a 81mm mortar crater. (Note: direction of fire was from XHONG MY (1)).

Bound Delta rpts 261920H: A BCO from Delta at the pass (AF931754) reports. On the night of the attack on the DANANG Airfield and the Son Bee area, 3 incoming mortar rds. from the NW were heard overhead. The sound was louder than usual and very possible 120mm mortar. Approximate azimuth was 95 degrees from the NW. Unable to observe the flash due to the hill mass. (A-2 Current: Outgoing arty)

Bound Sierra rpts 262030H: The cad at the pontoon bridge received a report from the PF at the bridge that there are 100-200 VC between LA CHAU (3) and (5), approximate location (AF939672). Swain was called, they stated that they have an ambush at LA CHAU (2) GS (AF939672). District Chief at Sierra states there are no friendly units in the area.

Ground 2 rpts 262335H: Report from DANANG Garrison, from HAI AN. are using vehicles to transport troops up and down highway #1. Request that troops check out vehicles thoroughly.

Bound Sierra rpts 270215H: Report that possible VC are going to use stolen civilian vehicles to transport their troops in an attempt to launch a surprise attack on CP's, CP's and troops moving along highway #1.

Ground 2 rpts 272600H: A policeman reported that the Village Chief of PEDUNG LE (1) (AF999598), states that there have been 10-VC in the village for the past 3 days. The Village Chief has the VC names will be forwarded.

Ground 2 rpts 271800H: MINU BONG Ino reports; from Delta Section A from HAI VAN. 1-VC guerrilla pdt with Main Force members and VC assistants at (AF960683). Report that there are always 1 or 2 VC pdts with cadres in CAM NE (3) and LA BONG (3) at night.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

ALFA 262050H AF972704 A-2 received approx. 15 rds. of sniper fire from 3 directions. The last direction the fire was received from was a page 2 (AF972704). Neg. casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Charlie 262220Z A2895715 G-1 patrol at (A2895715) received approx. 20 rds. of automatic fire from the South side of river. Returned with approx. 100 rds. and 2 M-79 rds. No reported cas.

Alfa 262225H AT915683 A-3-B patrol moving South approx. 200 meters East of X'DUNG MY (4) (AT915683), received 1 incoming grenade and 20-25 rds. of carbine fire from the K'DUNG MY (4) (AT915683) direction. Returned fire with neg. results. 2 USMC WIA; evacuated same.

Alfa 270740Z AT870708 During a sweep of HOI VUC (AT870708), A-2 patrol surprised 2-VC in a house. The 2-VC dove into some nearby brush along the bank of the TUY LOAN River. During the search of the brush, 1-VC who had been hiding under water, was killed as he came up for air. The other VC was not found. The dead VC had no I.D., weapon or equipment. He was dressed in black pajamas, approx. 20 yrs. old. The other VC did not appear to have any equipment or weapon. A search of the area did not locate any material of intelligence value. The dead VC was left in place.

Bravo 271100Z AT907671 B-1 patrol found 16 foot traps; destroyed same.

Sierra 271200H AT943688 Engrs. report sighting VN going under bridges in the vic. of (AT943688); bridges were checked and neg. booby trapping was found.

Recon 271725H AT903674 Recon was ambushed by 3-VC wearing black pajamas, cartridge belts, grenades and knives vic. (AT903674). 1 Recon WIA from fragments from a hand grenade thrown by one of the VC; evacuated same. The 3-VC dispersed and the Recon continued on their mission.

Delta 271800H AT945717 Apprehended 1-VCS with no I.D. card at (AT945717); to be sent to Sierra.

Alfa 271800H AT871706 A-2 patrol returning from HOI VUC area report sighting 2 elephants in the village (AT871706) on the evening of 26 Jan. Inspection of the area on 27 Jan. revealed elephant foot prints but no elephants were sighted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

1-70 KIA, 1-708 apprehended, 16 foot traces

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>22Jan</u>	<u>29Jan</u>	<u>30Jan</u>	<u>31Jan</u>	<u>1Feb</u>	<u>2Feb</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0718	0717	0716
SUNSET:	1842	1843	1844	1844	1845	1845
MOONRISE:	1130	1204	1243	1325	1415	1511
MOONSET:	-----	0002	0054	0145	0243	0345
PHASE:	New	New	First	First	First	First

Weather: High - 81, Low - 72
 Wind: Variable at 5 knots
 Visibility: 7 miles
 Outlook: Patchy ground fog.

B. F. X. Ahearn
 B. F. X. AHEARN
 1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
290000H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 271800H TO 281800H JANUARY 1966

1. DEFT SITUATION.

Bound Delta rpts 272121H: The sqd at the pontoon bridge received the following information from a PV near the bridge. Report that there were 3 boats that landed at DUVEN SW (3) (AT957655) with between 18-20 men, all armed with light weapons. After landing, the men started walking toward DUVEN SW (2) (AT955660). This information is non-rated, but comes from a fairly reliable source.

Crowd 2 rpts 272220H: Shore received this report from MAF. Suspected mortar infiltration route as follows: (AT8768) to (AT9368) to (AT936578) to (BT008697) to (BT014704) to either (BT025705) or (BT033704) or (BT029693). Source is fairly reliable government source.

Crowd 2 rpts 281730H: Report from I Corps; information came from a VC defector and a VC cadre who were released by the VC. State there was 1-VC Reg't located vic. of the Song Ga Mountains vic. GS (AT8762) and the Mang Chu Mountains vic. GS (AT8967); part of Dai Loc District. The unit name is unknown; unit includes guerrillas and Main Force personnel. Mission is to attack W and SW of Hoa Bang District; also plan to mortar the DANANG Airbase. Approximately 5,000 VC in the Song Ga Mountains area. U. S. air strikes have killed approximately 400. This report is non-rated.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Charlie 272130R AT896726 G-3 vic. (AT900727) received 5-6 rds. of small arms fire from vic. (AT896726). Returned 10-12 rds. of small arms fire with neg. results. No cas.

Bravo 280223H AT912665 Received 1 incoming grenade at (AT912665). Area was checked with neg. results.

Bravo 280915H AT910670 B-1-1 patrol wounded a VC at (AT910670). Man ran from the patrol. The patrol fired several warning shots then fired wounding the man in the thigh; the VC later died of shock and loss of blood. The VC had several papers on him; forwarded same. The VC had no weapon or equipment.

Charlie 281120H AT874713 G-1-C patrol blew 2 unknown type mines on a trail at (AT874713). Mines were rigged with trip wire; blew same in place with a M-26 fragmentation grenade. Mines were located close together. Craters were 2 ft. deep and 3 ft. wide. 1 USMC WIA with slight scratch on arm.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

*grave 281530N AT899671

B-1-1 patrol found 3 graves marked with the VC star (AT899671). One grave was old, the other two appeared to have been dug within the past two days. Graves to be opened later for checking for possible enclaving of arms and to ascertain enemy casualties. Via (AT899672), found a VC mine marker 6"x12" with "VIN" written on the sign, on a stake 5 ft. off the ground. No mine markers had been noted in that area before. The area was checked and neg. mines were found. The patrol reports an excessive number of young males in vic hamlets of PHOU VINH (5) (AT910-670), PHOU VINH (6) (AT903678) and DUYEN SON (5) (AT923669). The males ranged between the ages 25-35; many of these males had valid type "VC" ID cards.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 1-VC KIA, 2 mines destroyed, 1 mine marker found.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	29Jan	30Jan	31Jan	1Feb	2Feb	3Feb	4Feb	5Feb
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0718	0717	0716	0716	0716	0716
SUNSET:	1813	1814	1814	1815	1815	1815	1816	1816
MOONRISE:	1204	1213	1325	1415	1511	1612	1722	1821
MOONSET:	0002	0054	0145	0243	0345	0450	0554	0654
PHASE:	New	First	First	First	First	First	First	First

Weather: High - 77, Low - 67

Wind: Northeasterly at 5 knots, gust up to 10 knots

Visibility: 2-7 miles in light rain

Remarks: Occasional light rain.

R. F. I. ANHANG
1st Lt S-2

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1st Bn, 1st For
DANANG
292130H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 281800H TO 291800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION. None reported2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Bravo 290950H AT938640 B-2 found 2-155mm dud rounds vic (AT938640). EOD blew same. (Note: These were third and fourth rounds of this type found in the same general area).

Alfa 291200H AT918691 Apprehended 1-male VCS walking up trail near LP in company CP area. VCS sent to Sierra because he looked younger than the birth date shown on ID card.

Alfa 291530H AT904684 A-2 apprehended 1-male VCS (approx. 20 years old) with no ID card. VCS sent to Sierra.

Bravo 291550H AT922675 B-3-8 Patrol found a mine marker at (AT922675). Area was checked and negative results were found.

Alfa 291605H AT872702 A-1 Patrol found many elephant tracks, droppings and one dead baby elephant at (AT872702).

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 2-VCS and one mine marker.4. OTHER FACTORS.

	30Jan	31Jan	1Feb	2Feb	3Feb	4Feb	5Feb	6Feb	7Feb
SUNRISE:	0718	0718	0717	0716	0716	0716	0716	0716	0716
SUNSET:	1844	1844	1845	1845	1845	1846	1846	1846	1847
MOONRISE:	1243	1325	1415	1511	1614	1722	1831	1938	2041
MOONSET:	0054	0145	0243	0345	0450	0554	0654	0751	0841
PHASE:	First	First	First	First	First	First	Full	Full	Full

Weather: High - 80 Low - 67

Clouds: 2000' broken; 4000' tops

Visibility: 7 miles; 6 miles in light rain

Wind: E-N-E at 10 knots

Outlook: Occasional rain showers with early morning fog

B. F. Z. ANKERN
B. F. Z. ANKERN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 1stMar
DANANG
302035H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 291800H TO 301800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Bound Charlie rpts 301100H: The first portion of the following information was rec'd from a VN boy which a Charlie Company patrol picked up a few weeks ago and was later released. Boy states: In GS (AT9070) near GIAO TRI(2) hamlet there are 2-VC; in GS (AT8871), near BINH THAI hamlet, there are 5-7 VC with 4-wpns (possibly Bren guns) working in hills nearby making mines and booby traps. There are also 5-VC living tunnel(s) vic (AT889712) making mines and booby traps, and they have no wpns. 10-15 VC are living in HOI VUC, GS (AT8770), and many VC are in mountains nearby. At (AT848-719) there are 5-VC. The following information was rec'd from a village chief, and he requests his name and the name of his village be withheld: vic (AT855708) 12-VC stay in a house, which is hidden from aerial observation, from 1600H to 0600H each night, and during daylight hours go to mountains nearby to work. Man in charge is N. VN who speaks with HUE dialect; his name is NGUYEN and he has been sick. The remaining ten guerrillas are from HOA NINH and HOA THUONG Villages; they have 6-wpns, one wpn is possibly a K-50. Included in this group is a VC girl, who cooks for them and gives physical comfort; she is the propaganda chief for the group and travels from hamlet to hamlet making speeches and putting up propaganda signs. Her name is NGUYEN THI TRA; she is originally from HOA NINH Village and her age is unknown. (Bound 2 rates sources F-6).

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Charlie 292130H AT896706 Observed 2-VC moving east to west along trail. C-2 sprung an ambush on the 2-VC at (AT896706). 1-VC KIA and 1-VCC. At (AT916714) the 1-VCC tried to escape and was killed. No wpns, documents or ID cards were found on either VC.

Alfa 301240H AT860700 A-1 patrol found many elephant tracks leading out of HOI VUC. On a particular trail south of the river running east to west up into the mountains, it appeared that elephants had been traveling in both directions. At (AT886703) found propaganda leaflet similar to one

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

found on 26 January. Destroyed approx. 1000 panji stakes at (AT888698); appeared to be approx. 3 weeks old.

Charlie 301313H AT895705 C-1 patrol found a mine marker sign. Sign appeared to be new, made of cardboard 8" x 6". Printed on the sign was a skull and cross-bones and the words "NGUY HIEM" meaning danger in Vietnamese. The sign was not in the area on 29 January. The area was checked and negative mines were found.

Sierra 301650H AT955684 The results of the PF/RF operation on 30 January: 1-VCC captured at (AT955-684); VCC believed to be an important VC cadre, 3-VC KIA at (AT955684), 4-VC KIA at (AT951690), 1-VC KIA at (AT959-692), 1-VC haversack captured at (AT 955684), and 7-caves destroyed vic (AT 955684). Also captured were 3 K-50's, 1 K-44, one Russian flag, 1-mask with plexiglass eye-pieces, which covers the entire head, various individual equipment and documents, which are being checked for intelligence value.

Bravo 301800H AT928668 B-2 patrol saw 1-VC watching the patrol from a tree vic (AT928668). Flank security headed for the VC, then the VC jumped from tree and ran into tall grass. The patrol fired 2-rds with negative results.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 2-VC KIA; 1000 panji stakes destroyed. The following were caused by the PF/RF operation: 8-VC KIA, 1-VCC, 7-caves destroyed, 1-VC haversack, 3 K-50's, 1 K-44, one Russian flag, 1-VC type mask, various individual equipment and documents.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>31Jan</u>	<u>1Feb</u>	<u>2Feb</u>	<u>3Feb</u>	<u>4Feb</u>	<u>5Feb</u>	<u>6Feb</u>	<u>7Feb</u>
SUNRISE:	0718	0717	0716	0716	0716	0716	0716	0716
SUNSET:	1844	1845	1845	1845	1846	1846	1846	1847

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

	<u>31Jan</u>	<u>1Feb</u>	<u>2Feb</u>	<u>3Feb</u>	<u>4Feb</u>	<u>5Feb</u>	<u>6Feb</u>	<u>7Feb</u>
MOONRISE:	1325	1415	1511	1614	1722	1831	1938	2041
MOONSET:	0145	0243	0345	0450	0554	0654	0751	0841
PHASE:	First	First	First	First	First	Full	Full	Full

Weather: High - 80; Low - 69
 Clouds: 1500' broken; 25000' tops; 3000 overcast
 Visibility: 7 miles
 Wind: WSW at 8 knots
 Outlook: scattered light showers and fog.

B. F. X. AHEARN
 B. F. X. AHEARN
 1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED1st Bn, 1st Mar
DANANG
312130H Jan 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 301800H TO 311800H JANUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Crowd 2 rpts 311000H: 1st report received from National Police rated C-3. 1-VC Bn commanded by DIEM QUANG TRACK. Strength is 400; weapons are (1) 81mm and (2) 60mm mortars, (2) 57mm RR and (3) light machine guns. Unit moved from the SONG GA Mt's (AT880620) to (BT003613), (AT993620) and (AT-997663). Mission is to operate adjacent to Highway #1 from DINH DIEM (BT-057588) to MIEU BONG (BT017680). (SIA comment: probable DOC LAP Bn). (Bound 2 comment: TRACK previously reported as Bn Cmdr of Volunteer Bn (probable)). 2nd report received from Cmdr DANANG, rated C-3. On 24 January it was reported that 1-VC Main Force Bn commanded by NGUYEN [redacted], was located at DONG QUANG (BT004628), LA THO (BT005608) and in THANH PHONG villages. Headquarters is located at PHONG LUC. Weapons are (2) 60mm mortars, (1) heavy machine gun and individual weapons. Mission: (1) To attack villages pacified by friendly forces; (2) To shell LE SON posts occupied by Marines; (3) To remain in the vic of Highway #1 from QUANG GIANG (BT017669) to THANH QUI (BT043628) in order to kidnap government cadres and soldiers. 3rd report received from Cmdr DANANG, rated C-3. 2-VC Bn's, designation and commander unknown, are located at (BT108638), (BT050695) and (BT120620). Weapons are (1) 81mm mortar, (1) 57mm RR and individual weapons. Mission is to attack pacification force stationed at HOA DA Village and to shell Marine units located at HOA PHUNG.

Crowd 2 rpts 311237H: Received from QUANG NAM Police, rated C-3 by QUANG NAM Special Sector. Report that the VC are operating their own campaign called HOA DEIM Campaign. Main Force and guerrilla units are being combined to mortar DANANG Airbase and DANANG East; also to destroy Highway #1.

Crowd 2 rpts 311340H: Received from DAI LOC Sub-Sector, rated C-3. 1-VC Bn with (2) 60mm mortars and (1) light machine gun used for aircraft defense, is hiding out at (AT930540) and (AT930544). They are also digging trenches and fortifications. (Bound 2 comment: Possibly DOC LOP Bn).

Sierra rpts 311630H: The following information is the result of interrogation of VCC VIP captured 30 January 1966 during a RF/PF operation. He states he was part of a VC Co with a strength of 95 men. The company was just moved into CAM NE (3) GS (AT9668). Mission is to build-up guerrillas in this area who desire to fight; the unit designation, when and where unit came from is unknown. He states that many VC would like to change sides but are too closely watched to do so; he had seen many friendly leaflets stating "Come Join Us". VCC stated the company has 7 French AR's; some of the K-50 ammo captured was dated 1964. Sierra believes the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Who is still in vic of CAM NE (3) GS (AT9668); also believes more caves exist in same area operation took place. Suggest hedgerows be observed closely and any suspicious looking areas be fired on before investigating same, particularly bamboo clumps where caves are possibly located. Also discovered that metal rods from ammo boxes are very useful when probing for caves; all pigpens should be checked carefully. It must be remembered that there are many VC sympathizers in this area.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Bravo	310015H	AT921671	B-1-4 patrol tripped a booby trapped grenade. 3 USMC WIA; evacuated same. At 310100H, the patrol detonated an AP mine at (AT923671). Crater was 4½ to 5 inches in depth, and 10 to 12 inches in width. The explosion had a sparkle effect, which is unusual. 2 USMC WIA; evacuated same. The patrol saw 2 persons run from the area; fired on same with neg. results. At 3102-45H the patrol tripped a booby trapped grenade vic (AT934672). The grenade was activated by a trip wire across a trail. 1 USMC WIA; evacuated same at first light.
Alfa	310740H	AT899682	A-2-A patrol tripped a booby trapped M-26 grenade SE of HOI VUC; grenade was a dud. (See figure #1).
Bravo	311230H	AT922685	B-1 patrol found 3 bamboo sticks 3 ft. long lying side by side on a trail; sticks appeared to be pointing down the trail in a southern direction. At (AT915669) found 2½ ft. high letters cut into tall grass. The letters formed the words "ANH HOA BO".
Alfa	311410H	AT894682	A-2 patrol apprehended 12-VCS; 5 women and 7 males. All of the women were picked up in DONG BICH (1) (AT894682); in the area where A-2-A patrol found the booby trapped M-26 grenade dud at 310740H. 4 of the males were picked up in PHOUC NINH (6) (AT901675); 3 males were picked up in DONG BICH (1). 4 of the males had no ID, the other males were of military age and were picked up for questioning. All of the VCS were taken to Sierra for questioning. In DONG BICH (1) found 2 USMC soft covers in a house. One of the covers had a captain bar on it; no name on either cover.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Alfa 1520H AT913691 A-2 patrol found a 45cal rd (step-on) type booby trap; destroyed same in place. (See figure #2).

Alfa 311710H AT908692 A-2 patrol found 6 bloody battle dressings; did not appear to be a U. S. type dressing. The dressings were found on the west side of KHUONG MY (2).

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 12-VCS apprehended and taken to Sierra; a 45 rd booby trap was found.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>1Feb</u>	<u>2Feb</u>	<u>3Feb</u>	<u>4Feb</u>	<u>5Feb</u>	<u>6Feb</u>	<u>7Feb</u>
SUNRISE:	0717	0716	0716	0716	0716	0716	0716
SUNSET:	1845	1845	1845	1846	1846	1846	1847
MOONRISE:	1415	1511	1614	1722	1831	1938	2041
MOONSET:	0243	0345	0450	0554	0654	0751	0841
PHASE:	First	First	First	First	Full	Full	Full

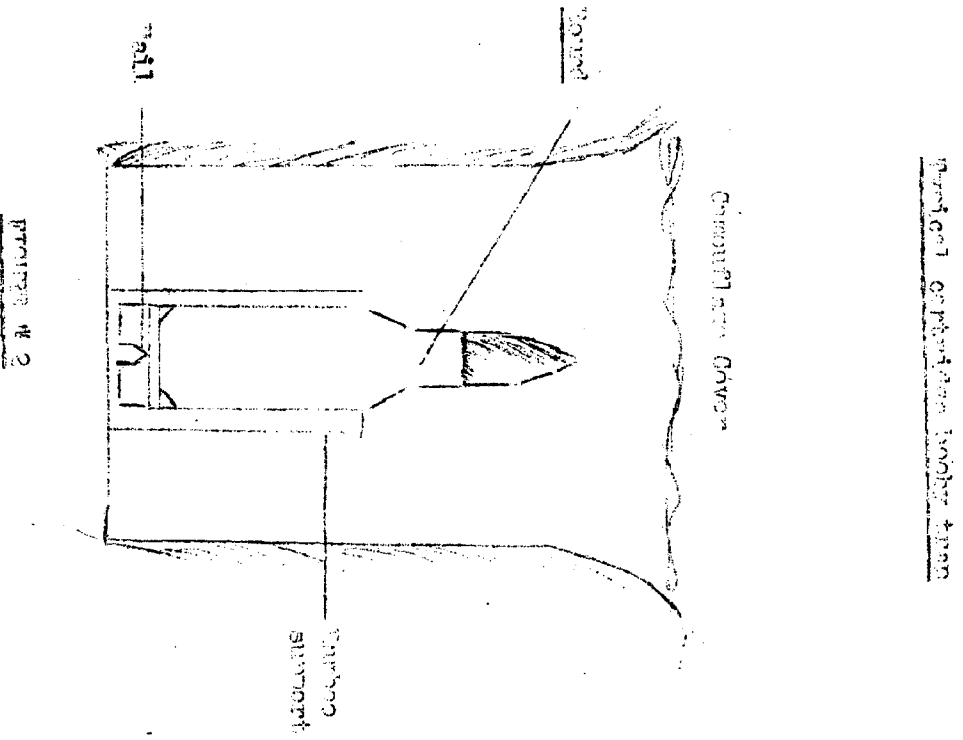
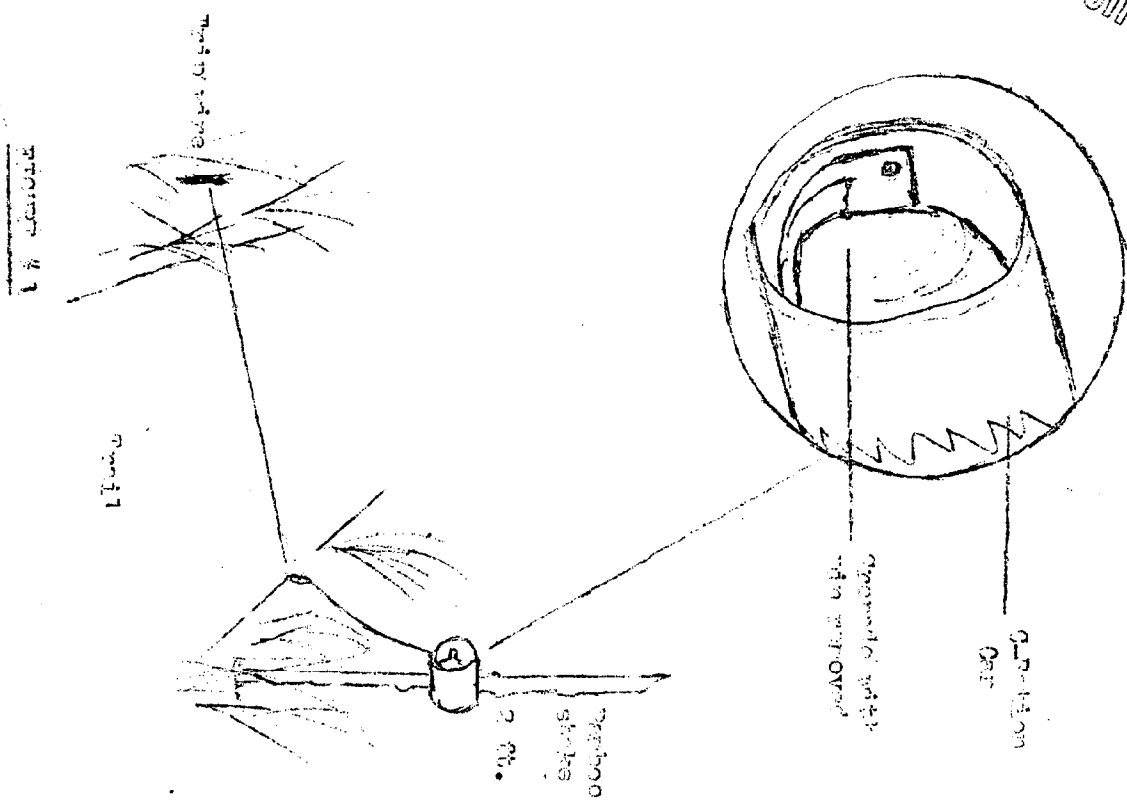
Weather: High - 80, Low - 67
 Clouds: 2000' broken; 4000' tops
 Visibility: 4 miles in light drizzle
 Wind: Variable at 5 knots
 Outlook: Occasional light rain and fog.

B. F. X. AHEARN
 B. F. X. AHEARN
 1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Mar
DAMANG
011950H Feb 66

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 311800H JANUARY TO 011800H FEBRUARY 1966

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

Bound Delta rpts 312107H: Received information from an ARVN military intelligence scout at 311930H. Reports that approx. 20-30 VC moved from BO BAN (1) (AT957685) to BO BAN (2) (AT966698). All armed with light weapons. F-3 rating by Bound 2.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITY.

UNIT:	DTG:	COORDS:	ACTIVITY:
Bravo	311910H	AT922674	B-2 on Hill #22 was preparing positions for the night and discovered 1 booby trapped grenade in one of the positions; blew same in place. Another position was entered and a falling sand bag detonated (1) booby trapped grenade. (1) USMC KIA and (2) USMC WIA's; evacuated same.
Bound 34	010110H	AT953723	LP in front of post #19 spotted 5-VC 50-60 meters away heading west; possibly more VC were in the vic. LP did not fire on the VC. Bound 34 was notified but contact was lost with the VC.
Alfa	010200H	AT918709	A-2-A patrol received 4 rds of 81mm mortars at given coords. The 1st rd was close enough to blow 3 helmets off. The other 2 rds were 25-30 yds away. They were HE rds. The nearest H&I's were 2000 yds away. The patrol could not determine where the rds came from. Rds were estimated to be 81mm mortars because of size of burst (sound).
Alfa	010950H	AT871705	A-3 patrol found elephant tracks, 16 inches in diameter. The tracks were heading in a SE direction, estimated 2 or more elephants.
Charlie	010915H	AT834712	C-2 patrol requested a fire mission on 3 camp fires sighted on a hillside at (AT-834712). 3 rds fired with unknown results.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

011615H AT901701

A-1 patrol tripped a booby trapped grenade. The grenade was attached to a stick with trip wire in heavy brush. The grenade exploded instantaneously causing (2) USMC WIA's; evacuated same. Area was checked for additional booby traps with neg. results.

Charlie 011400H AT923724

Charlie Co apprehended 1 Vietnamese male reported to be the brother of a VC killed by Charlie Co on 29 January. The VCS states he heard of his brothers death by word of mouth. The VCS lives in DANANG. VCS to be evacuated to IIT for further questioning.

Alfa 011800H AT909699

At 310900H A-3 patrol picked up 1-VCS with an expired ID at (AT909699). At 010300H A-3 picked up 2-VCS with no ID at (AT872-707). Also at 011800H, picked up 1-VCS with no ID at (AT885703). All VCS were taken to Sierra for questioning.

3. ENEMY LOSSES. 5-VCS apprehended.

4. OTHER FACTORS.

	<u>2Feb</u>	<u>3Feb</u>	<u>4Feb</u>	<u>5Feb</u>	<u>6Feb</u>	<u>7Feb</u>
SUNRISE:	0717	0716	0716	0716	0716	0716
SUNSET:	1845	1845	1846	1846	1846	1847
MOONRISE:	1513	1614	1722	1831	1938	2041
MOONSET:	0345	0450	0554	0654	0751	0841
PHASE:	First	First	First	Full	Full	Full

Weather: High - 81, Low - 69

Wind: Variable at 5 Knots

Visibility: 10 miles, 3 miles in fog

Outlook: Light fog.

B. F. E. AHEARN
B. F. E. AHEARN
1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

8-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 010001H January 1966

TO: 012400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	INFO.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0045		1	010045	BS-B2: Outpost on are perimeter reported move- ment to his front. Outpost fired approximately 20 rounds small arms. Fired 6 illumination rounds. Negative results.
0205		2	010205	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. E-2A has returned to CP. 2 scorpions out same as on overlay sheet.
0304		3	010304	BB6-B3: 3rd platoon heard noise at wire, fired several rounds and threw a grenade. Area check- ed negative results.
0555		4	010555	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
0705		5	010705	BB-B3: All LP's and ambushes are in. Negative contact.
0800		6	010800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Bravo 1 on the move to vicinity (AT 912686). Delta set in position for today. Coordinates of LZ (AT 869701).
0930		7	010930	BB6-B3: Bravo 1 patrol picked up one VCS in KHUONG MY (2). (AT 910690). Interpreter says he is VC psy war man. ID is improper. Age about 20. Patrol is returning to CP with VCS. Request instructions.
0945		8	010945	BB5-B3: Will be fam firing at 011300H (AT 922704). Safety officer is Lt. MEGEL. Will inform Sierra. Will call again at 011250H to veri- fy permission to fire.
1000		9	011000	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. A-3A at check point 1.
1015		10	011015	BA-B3: A-3 patrol has reached check point 3. Negative contact.
1110		11	011110	P-PD: Pick up will be at 1500H.
1145		12	011145	BB5-B3: Fam Firing at (AT 922704). Safety officer is Lt. MEGEL.
1150		13	011150	BA-B3: A-3A is at check point 3.
1200		14	011200	PC-P: Charlie Awake 1 at check point 3.
1200		15	011200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. A-3A at check point 2. Charlie Awake 1 moving South along river.
1207		16	011207	BB-B3: Bravo has finished fam firing.
1225		17	011225	PC-P: Charlie Awake 1 at CP.
1305		18	011305	PD-P: Request to know lift goes as scheduled. How many birds will there be.
1335		19	011335	PC-P: Charlie Awake 2 has passed check point 2.
1400		20	011400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. A-3A back in CP. Bravo 2 at (AT 925695). Charlie 2 passed check point 2. Delta 2 moving to LZ. Fox Trot 1 patrol at designated place on overlay.
1335	IE	21	011335	PD-P: Request permission to secure from net at 1445 to come up LZ control.

Jab

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 010001H January 1966

TO: 012400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1430	22	011430	PD-P24: Artillery FO request 1 fire mission in event VC machine gun fire coordinates (AT 868-686). Azimuth 3200.	
1445	23	011445	PC-P: Charlie Awake 2 returned to CP.	
1600	24	011600	PB,C,D,F-P: Bravo 2 patrol returning to CP. Delta 2 patrol returned. Foxtro 1 platoon at designated spot as indicated on overlay.	
1800	25	011800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.	
1805	26	011805	BB5-B3: Additional scorpion (AT 926688) 01200-020700H. Ambush will cover land line where it was getting cut at night.	
1925	27	011925	PC-P: Charlie scorpion 1 is leaving IP.	
1905	28	011905	BS-B2: Received approximately 15 rounds of unknown type from (AT 936690) at 011900H. Sierra comment: Rounds were small arms with tracers high overhead. This is all information at present time.	
1935	29	011935	BC5-B2: Intelligence report.	
1941	30	011941	PC-P: Charlie scorpion 3 departed IP 45 minutes ago.	
2000	31	012000	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Bravo all patrols out. Charlie 1 and 3 in night time position. Foxtro 1-A scorpion position as shown on overlay.	
2053	32	012053	PC-P: Scorpion 1 and 3 in night time position.	
2100	33	012220	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure.	
2220	34	012220	Senator-B2: 1915H (1) platoon from Senator (AT 963660) received heavy volume of fire from estimated 20 VC from 100 meters NE and SE. VC had automatic weapons and cabbines. A 2nd platoon (AT 973662) received heavy fire from SE from estimated 35 VC, with automatic weapons, at 50 meters. 3rd platoon (AT 972662) received fire from estimated 35 VC with at least 2 machineguns. When fire was returned VC fired flare and withdrew to the South.	
2235	35	012235	BA6-B3: BA-6 received message from bridge that they hear firing at the South end of the village and that Sierra is firing illumination in that vicinity.	
2345	36	012345	BC-B3: Scorpion 1 returned to lines. Negative contact.	
2345	37	012345	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.	
2350	38	012350	PC-P: Scorpion 3 has returned to Charlie CP.	
2358	39	012358	G2-B2: At 012230H a senator LP (AT 971663) sighted 38 VC dressed in black and all were armed. Passed within 10 feet of LP going West.	

8-2/8-7

DA HUNG, VIETNAM

FROM: 020001H January 1966

TO: 002400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTG.

MESSAGE-INFO IDENT

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INFO IDENT
0200		1	020200	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0400		2	020400	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0600		3	020600	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0800		4	020800	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure. Bravo 3 patrol is located at (AT 915707).
0945		5	020945	PC-P: Charlie 3A at check point 2.
0940 LE		6	020940	Crowd 3-B3: Burke Charlie patrol is taking refugees to village at (AT 861735).
1000		7	021000	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure. Bravo 3 patrol last reported at 0705H. Have one VCS. Charlie 3A proceeding to check point 3. Foxtrot one patrol out.
1010		8	021010	Burke 3-B3: Hello to pick up Burke Alfa 6 will be at CoCoCo at 1230H.
1055		9	021055	BB-6-B3: Bravo patrol is back. Picked up VCS running from house at (AT 905708). Also had propaganda leaflets. VCS on way to Sierra. ID card does not look right.
1115		10	021115	Bravo 6-B3: Bravo 3 patrol picked up VCS at 1020H vicinity (AT 905708) NINH AN (1). VCS had national ID card. Poncho type knapsack with orange and black air panel, flareschute and black shorts. Name LE CHUY, age early 20's. Patrol was checking ID of civilians in area when VCS saw them he turned and ran. Patrol ordered him to halt then chased him into house. Sierra has interrogated him and confirms him to be VC.
1120		11	021120	PC-P: Charlie 3A is at check point 3.
1200		12	021200	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure. Charlie 3A proceeding to check point 4. Foxtrot one patrol out.
1240		13	021240	St. Joe #A-P3: Am planning for Long Lance to go as scheduled.
1220 LE		14	021220	PC-P: Intelligence report from Bound Charlie Agent.
1400		15	021400	Intelligence report from Division.
1414		16	021414	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure.
1445		17	021445	PC-P: We are now iam firing 3.5"
1555		18	021555	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure.
1630		19	021630	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has returned. They picked up 1 VCS with improper ID card at 1500H vicinity (AT 909697). Taking him to Sierra.
1749		20	021749	BC-B2: Charlie 3 found what was believed to be a small 3-4 man VC base camp at (AT 879821).

S-2/S-3

DA NAME, VICTIM

FROM: 020001H January 1966

TO: 022400H January 1966

TTL

IN OUT No. DTG.

MESSAGE-INCIDENT

Within the area was found 2 batteries, a black kettle for cooking, 2 pounds of rice and some empty "C" ration cans. Destroyed same. Right outside of camp found what was believed to be 3 mines marked with 3 sets of 6 inch stakes forming a Teepee. Camp was remote, about 2000-3000 meters from the nearest village. Will check out the mines at a later date.

0000	21	021800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
0000	22	021800	PC-P: Scorpion 2 has departed IP.
1950	23	021950	PC-P: Charlie 2 is in position.
2000	24	022000	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Bravo ambushes have departed CP.
2100	25	022100	Crowd 3-B3: No fire line. (AT 80586, 880586, 880586, 883573, 883573, 9157, 9357, 9359, 9159.
2130	26	022130	B3-BA,B,C,D,F+ CO's meeting 031000H. Bound CP.
2130	27	022130	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2135	28	022135	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2200	29	022200	BD-B3: Delta 1A scorpion has departed CP.
2212	30	022212	Crowd 3-B3: Unknown agent reports possibility 2 VC companys vicinity (AT 9260).
2200	31	022200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
2250	32	022250	PA-P: Squad at radar site heard movement vicinity (AT 968744). Sent FT to investigate. Heard noises again, challenged, noises continued. Opened fire killing one cow.
2233	33	022233	PC-P: Charlie scorpion 2 returned to CP.
2345	34	022345	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.

8-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 030001H January 1966

TO: 032400H January 1966

ATTN:

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE IDENT
0200		1	030200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0400		2	030400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Delta 1 is at (AT 935714). Foxtrot 1A is returning.
0430		3	030430	PD-P: Delta 1 will return at 0500.
0600		4	030600	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
0800		5	030800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
0900		6	030900	BB6-B3: Fam Firing 030900H, Shotguns.
0915		7	030915	BS-B3: Request med evac for 4 civilians from Sierra. Wounded last night by shrapnel. One old woman and 3 small children. Woman's is serious.
0945		8	030945	B3-Crowd 3: 6 wounded civilians from Sierra evacuated at 0945. 1 woman (45) and 5 children ages 4-13. Woman in serious condition. Civilians of AN CHAU CMA TOAI TAY when artillery hit by round between 030001 and 030430. Backlash report to follow.
1000		9	031000	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
1010		10	031010	Swain 3-B3: Will not fire 106's tomorrow as planned. Will fire on Friday. Will call on Thursday to confirm firing.
1145		11	031045	Backlash report to Crowd 3.
1200		12	031200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact. Foxtrot has one patrol out.
1236		13	031236	Crowd 2-B2: AO report from Shove.
1303		14	031303	BC5-B2: PF Lt. reports at 031300H two platoons of VC at (AT 881701) and (AT 889708). Also 150 men in GS (9071).
1400		15	031400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1500		16	031500	Racon-B3: Reports 50-100 men at (AT 832586) moving South. One out of 4 had rifles, and the others had grenades.
1610		17	031610	B3-Crowd3: Brevity code (Primary) to remain in effect until compromised. The alternate will be used when compromised.
1620		18	031620	BB6-B3: Departing for IP still missing Ontos, Tank Co. Arty Liaison Team, and ARVN Det. Will pick them up at IP.
1600	LE	19	031600	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
1645		20	031645	PF6-B3: Will cancel F-3A and F-3B ambushes. They will provide security for Artillery at my position.

S-2/S-3

DAI HUNG, VIETNAM

FROM: 030001H January 1966

TO: 032400H January 1966

STILL

IN OUT No. DTG. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

1650 21 0311650 Burke A-B3: Patrol received five rounds small arms fire from 3-4 VC and returned 50 rounds. VC moved Northeast to (AT 917708). Original contact was (AT 920704) and lasted 15 minutes. Found a straw hat and a pair of snadals at (AT 916703). As they neared the village drums started to beat.

1735 22 031735 B4-B3: Now departing for air freight.

1800 23 031800 PA, B, C, D, F-P: Bravo is now at base of hill 41. All secure. Negative contact.

1730 LE 24 031730 Saint Joe-B3: Scoat 2C (Recon) is about 3000 meters Northeast of LZ PELICAN. They can observe the LZ from their.

1820 25 031820 PC-P: Med evac 1 U.S. Epilptic fit at LZ GOOSE. Will mark with green smoke. Request corpsman.

1845 26 031845 PC-P: Med evac complete.

1900 27 031900 PB-P: We are crossing POD at this time. Long Lance begins.

1900 28 031900 PB-P: Bravo has crossed line of departure.

1905 29 031905 BD-B3: Village chief reports two VC platoons at (AT 927718). Shot at PF's there. We are sending one platoon to area.

1942 30 031942 PB-P: Passing check point #1.

1950 31 031950 BD-B3: The two platoons of VC are now at (AT 927718).

2023 32 032023 PB-P: We are crossing check point #2.

2025 33 032025 PretextA2-P: All secure. Received five rounds sniper fire 500 meters West of our position time 2010H IL is out.

2053 34 032053 BurkeA-B3: A-1B scorpion at check point 1. A-1C sleeper negative contact.

2055 35 032055 PB-P: Received 20-25 rounds of small arms fire from the West of check point 3 (100 meters South of gate). returned fire with 3-4 rounds M-79.

2100 36 032100 B2-B3: Intelligence report.

2040 LE 37 032040 PB-P: At check point 3. Found 7 foot bamboo and barded wire fence (gate). Going to blow gate and proceed on.

2045 38 032045 PR-PB: U.S. advisor and his unit would like to link up at check point instead of home base.

2059 39 032059 PB-P: Received 25-30 rounds from two weapons from about 100 meters South of gate at check point 3. Returned fire with two rounds M-79. Are about to blow gate.

8-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

PROT: 030001H January 1966

TO: 032400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2107	40	032107	BA-B3: Burk A-1 in position.	
2128	41	032128	PB-P: Have blown gate at check point 3.	
			Proceeding on.	
2147	42	032147	PB-P: Received sniper fire from village.	
			Negative casualties. Proceeding on.	
2155	43	032155	PD-P: Delta loading on trucks now.	
2205	44	032205	PA, B, C, D, E-P: All secure.	
2212	45	032212	PC-P: Charlie moved out to airfreight.	
2220	46	032220	PD-P: Delta moved to airfreight.	
2230	47	032230	B3-Crowd 3: C.D. H&S moving out.	
2245	48	032245	PB-P: Bravo at check point 4.	
2315	49	032315	PB5-P3: Have one storm 3 occurred check point #3. Rifle round lodged in flack jacket. Storm 3 name and ser. no. to follow. S7437. Storm 3 traveling with PB at present time.	
2325	50	032325	PB-P: Bravo at check point 5.	
2355	51	032355	PB-P: Bravo approaching check point 6.	
2400	52	032400	PD-P: Have arrived at staging area.	
2400	53	032400	PF-P: All secure.	

8-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 040001H January 1966

TO: 042400H January 1966

TTL:

IN OUT No. DTG. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

0010 1 040010 PB-P: Have reached check point 6, almost to check point 7.

0017 2 040017 PB-P: At check point 7. Have linked up with friendly forces.

0100 3 040100 PB-P: At check point 8.

0127 4 040127 PB-P: At check point 9.

0200 5 040200 Burk A-B3: Burk A-1 no change.

0200 6 040200 PF-P: Foxtrot all secure. Negative contact.

0207 7 040207 Pretex A2-B3: All secure. Negative contact.

0240 8 040240 BA,D-B: All secure. Negative contact.

0400 9 040400 Burk A1-B3: All secure. Negative contact.

0400 10 040400 PB-P: Bravo all secure. Negative contact.

0400 11 040400 Pretext A2-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0415 12 040415 PA-P: All secure. No patrols.

0445 13 040445 PB-P: All secure.

0455 14 040455 PD-P: All secure.

0547 15 040547 Pretext A2-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0552 16 040552 PB-P: All secure.

0548 17 040548 PF-P: Foxtrot all secure. Negative contact.

0600 18 040600 PC-P: All secure.

0615 19 040615 Stakeout-P: In regards to helo lift. Lift off time is 0730H.

0640 20 040640 Crowd 3-B3: Stand down, helo's will not arrive. Shove 6 states he does not desire to land during daylight hours.

0716 21 040716 PC-P: Charlie patrols have returned to CP area.

0730 22 040730 Crowd 3-B: Bound 6 desires to return to CP.

0753 23 040753 Burk A2-B: Rambler proceeding to check point 1. Canister 1 is at our CP.

0758 24 040758 P6-PRear: Request transportation back to CP.

0810 25 040810 BA-B: Patrol has returned to CP.

0830 26 040830 Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.

0905 27 040905 Burk A1-B3: At 031945H A-1B scorpion was moving South on road (AT 992716). 76 people spotted crossing road west to East in vicinity (AT 929716). Uniforms could not be identified. No rounds were fired by Marines because of possibility of hitting village (AT 930717). Marine platoon went into village (AT 930717), to look for VC but found nothing and continued on mission.

0934 28 040934 PB-P: Storm 3 reported last night has bad bruise on left shoulder. Is unable to fire weapon. Will evac on 1500 resupply run.

S-2/S-3

DA 1100, 1100

FROM: 040001H January 1966

TO: 042400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	TIME	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0948		29	040946	B3-Crowd 3: B6 at CP.
0948		30	040948	PB-P: Last night's storm 3 number is incorrect. Correct number is S-3743.
1000		31	041000	PA,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1035		32	041035	Shove 2-B2: 040735H 10 VC with automatic weapons sighted (AT 965541). Artillery fire mission called. Round on target. No surveillance
1046		33	041046	P3-PB: Request you inform NCOIC of 3rd Engineer detachment to have bridge and road report ready for pick up at helo resupply this BM. His platoon leader will be there to pick up report.
1055		34	041055	Burk A-B3: At 0845H saw old lady 75 meters away at KHUONG MY (2). The old lady started running and the patrol received two sniper rounds. They returned fire of approximately 50-75 rounds. Negative contact. No casualties. Destroyed approximately 25 punji stakes at (AT 930695). Patrol has returned, BA-2A.
1225		35	041225	P-PRelay: If all systems are go, we are to go at same time. If not, then additional information will follow. Relay this to Bravo Company and give us a roger when Bravo acknowledges. Have Bravo coordinate with Friendly ambushes and patrols.
1215	LE	36	041255	BA-B3: A-3C patrol has returned.
1215		37	041215	PF-P: Negative contact. All secure. Patrols at designated areas as shown on overlay.
1555		38	041555	PF-P: Negative contact. All secure.
1600		39	041600	BC-B3: Received report from ARVN in PHU HA (AT 912742) that VC are operating in vicinity of former platoon position (AT 913712), possibly laying mines. Sending squad to investigate.
1650		40	041650	BC-B3: Squad reports about 30 VC (AT 915715). Request AO. Sending two more platoons to reinforce 1st squad.
1710		41	041710	C3-B3: AO reports people (AT 915715), but cannot tell if VC or not. Hold artillery. Platoon from Company "C" will investigate. AO also reports he saw 15 people running at (AT 914718). No weapons visible.
1800		42	041800	PF-P: All secure. Negative patrols out yet.
1800		43	041800	PD-P: All secure. Negative contact.

S-2/8-3

BIA LANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 040001H January 1966

TO: 042400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTG. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

1810 44 041810 Pretext A2-P: All secure. Canister 2 has departed.

1815 45 041815 BC6-B3: Initial report of VC was from PF's at PHU HA. Squad sent to investigate was from Company "A" 1/3 on routine patrol of area. They reported 15-20 people in vicinity of (AT 915715) carrying either weapons or hoes. Charlie 5 and platoon of PF's moved into blocking position West of above coordinates. Another platoon of Charlie is now sweeping East to West.

1825 46 041825 PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact. Charlie A-iB scorpion departed CP at 1815H.

1902 47 041902 BC-B3: Wake 1A-C has returned.

1845 LE 48 041845 P-PRelay: Interrogative: Bravo situation and what patrols, scorpions and/or other action is planned for tonight.

1915 49 041915 PB-P: All secure. 2 scorpions out as designated on overlay.

1945 50 041945 Burk A6-B3: At 1930H A-2A had contact. One grenade received while enroute to ambush site. Returned fire and are searching area. No casualties.

2000 51 042000 PB-P: All secure. Negative contact.

2000 52 042000 PF-P: Ambushes in position. Negative contact.

2000 53 042000 PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie A-iB is out.

2030 54 042030 Burk A-P: As of 2030H A-iB is at (AT 929715) and A-iC is at (AT 915736).

2031 55 042031 Burk A-P: Spot report on action that occurred at 1945H.

2100 56 042100 Crowd 2-B2: Shove 2 relay for Australian advisor 51st ARVN Regt. 041300H approximately 3 VC Bn's crossed the river vicinity (AT 903521) VC now vicinity (AT 890510) to (AT 920520). Reports VC suffered 20-30 casualties during preplanning air strikes. May move tonight to (AT 925505). VC carrying one rice ration. At 041945H Aussie advisor also reported 1 VC battalion location at (AT 940544), (AT 920544) and (AT 930540). ARVN request air strikes at reported positions. Report of 1 VC Battalion rated B-3 Dia Loc District Headquarters. F-3 rating by G-2.

2200 57 042200 BC,D,Burk A-P: All secure. Charlie has two ambushes out.

2215 58 042215 Crowd 3-B3: Long Lance L-Hour is now 051100H.

8-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 040001H January 1966

TO: 042400H January 1966

RUC

IN	OUT	No.	DTC.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2330	59	042330	BA-B:	A-1B has departed going down to bridge.
2400	60	042400	PA,B,C,D,E,P:	All secure. Negative contact.

8-2/8-3

DAI PANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 050001H January 1966

TO: 052400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTG. MESSAGE INCIDENT

0015 1 050015 BA1-B3: A-1B patrol is located at the bridge. Negative contact.

0020 2 050020 Pretex A-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0200 3 050200 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Bravo Negative radio contact.

0200 4 050200 Pretex A-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0240 5 050240 PB-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0400 6 050400 Pretex A-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0600 7 050600 BA,D-B3: All secure. Negative contact.

0600 8 050600 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0610 9 050610 Pretex A2-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0740 10 050740 BG-B3: Charlie is now departing for Air Freight.

0800 11 050800 BG-B3: Charlie is now departing for Air Freight.

0815 12 050815 Burk A-B3: A-2A at check point 1.

0840 13 050840 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0835 LE 14 050835 BA-B3: A-1C is located at check point 1.

0855 15 050855 BA6-B3: The squad has returned from the bridge.

0855 16 050855 BA-B3: A-1C patrol located check point 2.

0900 17 050900 P-PRear: Long Lance is scheduled for 05100H. Acknowledge and relay to Bravo.

0935 18 050935 Crowd 2-B2: American advisor with 51st ARVN Regt reports 1 VC Company laying mines along road (AT 959584) ant (AT 963584). Fire mission was directed at target and 2 bodies were observed after completion of mission. Remaining troops and dispersed. A secondary explosion was observed. Blue smoke possible a mine explosion. 2 VC KIA.

1000 19 051000 PA,B,C,D,F-PRear: All secure.

1145 20 051145 Burk A2-B3: A-2A has returned. Negative contact.

1150 21 051150 Crowd 2-B2: A0 reports approximately 100 people swimming across river at GS (8355) to (8757).

1200 22 051200 PA,B,C,D,F-PRear: All secure. Negative contact.

1250 23 051250 Crowd 3-Brear: All elements at LZ PILICAN. Lift completed.

1255 24 051255 Permission-PRear: 7 WIA's at LZ PILICAN. Requested med evac.

1305 25 051305 BG-B3: A-1B is located at check point 1.

1400 26 051400 PA,B,C,F-PRear: All secure.

1430 27 051430 Stakeout-P Rear: Understand artillery liaison officer and 2 radio operations have been evacuated from the field. Request requirements both personnel and equipment to return liaison team to strength.

S-2/S-3

DA HANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 050001H January 1966

TO: 052400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTG. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

1523 28 051523 P-PRear: Corpsman at Pilsner position requests nylon stretchers.

1525 29 051525 P-PRear: Storm 1 -1345, A03296 (Permission) shrapnel both legs. Storm 2 R-2421 (Permission) Multiple shrapnel left side. Storm 2 E-9109 (Permission 6) multiple shrapnel. Storm 2 G-8138 Shrapnel left arm, left leg and face. Storm 2, D-1445 multiple shrapnel left leg Storm 2 Whiskey 6 fractured left leg and multiple shrapnel. Storm 2 Pilsner 3 Chief, fractured left leg, fractured left arm and multiple shrapnel. Storm 2 Pilsner 3, shrapnel left thigh. All casualties evacuated.

1620 30 051620 PRelay-PRear: Resupply to this station complete.

1730 31 051730 PRelay-P14 Rear: Chopper has brought in resupply

1745 32 051745 P-Stakeout: Delta engaged unknown number of VC vicinity (AT 806560).

1758 33 051758 PF-PRear: All secure. Patrols at designated areas.

1800 34 051800 Burk A-PRear: Loudspeaker heard (AT 925725). Sent out team to investigate. At 051420H. Negative results. Unable to understand language. Will call back if able to get translation.

1810 35 051810 P-Stakeout: Company "C" in process of moving to Hill 52 to set up ambush position. Will relay to Stakeout when received. Company "D" still receiving small arms fire. Bravo being moved to Pilsner by helo. CP location remains same.

1810 36 051810 PD-PRear: Storm 2 R-5388. Bullet wound left leg.

1820 37 051820 PD-PRear: Storm 2 R3465 bullet wound

1820 38 051820 Sierra-B2: Intelligence report.

1827 39 051827 P2-Stakeout Relay: Intelligence report.

1847 40 051847 P4-P4Rear: Resupply request.

1847 41 051847 BA-B3: A-1C scorpion has departed position.

1910 42 051810 P-PRear: Increase in ammo request.

1920 43 051920 BB-B3: Canisters A-2C have departed CP for check point 1.

1932 44 051932 P3-Stakeout: CP same location. Company "B" negative contact. Company "C" negative contact. Report 1 VN civilian KIA, 2 VN civilians VIA. Company "D" reports 2 storm 1's and 10 storm 2's at this time. Delta 1 position (AT 705561). Delta 2 position (could not copy).

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 050001H January 1966

TO: 052400H January 1966

THU

IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1947	45	051947	BB-B3: A-2C at check point one.	
1955	46	051955	PA-C.D.B-P: All secure. Foxtrot CP received 12-15 rounds sniper fire at 1930H. (AT 937660), and (AT 940657). 20 rounds at 1945H. Negative casualties. F-2A moving to sweep those coordinates.	
2002	47	052002	P-Stakeout: 9 VCS were evacuated to DIA IOC. Company "C" has 3 VCS and 1 Vietnamese who requested to be evacuated. Previous message stating 4 VC WIA in error.	
2011	48	052011	Stakeout-P: Has Bravo closed Pilsner CP, and if so, what elements have closed.	
2015	49	052015	PRelay-PRear: 1 VCS has turned out to be PF deserter. PF commander wishes to execute him in morning. Will safeguard and evac at first opportunity.	
2019	50	052019	P-Stakeout: PB (Rein) has closed with Pilsner CP. Remaining elements on hill 65.	
2027	51	052027	P-Stakeout: 2 storm 1's med evacs completed. 2 storm 1 and 10 storm 2 medivacs can wait until tomorrow. LZ is not secure. Do not want to risk choppers coming in.	
2030	52	052030	P-Stakeout: Report can observe small arms fire approximately 8000 meters due West of CP. These are not our people.	
2037	53	052107	BF-B3: Scorpions have returned from search of area of sniper fire. Negative results. Returning to original scorpion positions.	
2110	54	052110	BC-B3: Sleeper at check point 2. Scorpion in position at 2100.	
2110	55	052110	P2-Stakeout: Request to know nature or armed fire fight approximately 5000 meters due West from Pilsner CP. Fire fight possibly occurred at District Headquarters to the West.	
2135	56	052135	P-Stakeout: Company "B" negative contact. Charlie 1 scorpion departed at 1900, will return at 2400, coordinates (AT 789549). Negative contact. Company "D" received sporadic fire. Fire returned. Results unknown.	
2150	57	052150	Burk A-B3: A-2C at check point 2.	
2150	58	052150	BC-B3: Heard approximately 20-25 rounds small arms fire 2-300 meters West of CP. Sending patrol to investigate.	

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 050001H January 1966

TO: 052400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-TWO IDENT
2200		59	052200	BA, D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2203		60	052203	Stakeout-P: Your 2100 Situation Report coordinates do not check out. Request you check (AT 616551) and (AT 789549). Answer ASAP.
2215		61	052215	Burk A-B3: Additional report on firing heard at 052150H. LP located (AT 921735) observed 4 figures 100 meters West of position. LP fired 25 rounds. No return fire. Area searched with negative results.
2230		62	052230	P-PRear: Request med evac at (AT 805563). Two storm 1's. 10 storm 2's. LZ is secure. Will mark with flashlight and hand illumination. Will be monitoring LZ control. Request more morphine and bandages. Contact PD on LZ control.
2320		63	052320	Burk A-B3: Negative contact. All secure.
2340		64	052340	Burk A-B3: A-2C at check point 3 at 2330H.
2355		65	052355	Burk A-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
2400		66	052400	P-PRear: Resupply request.

S-2/8-3

DA FING, VIETNAM

FROM: 060001H January 1966

TO: 062400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0035			1	060035	Burk A-B3: All secure. A-1B Sleeper all secure. A-1C Scorpion all secure.
0040			2	060040	P Rear-P3: Request Storm report when possible.
0100			3	060100	P3-P Rear: Request resupply of ammunition tonight.
0109			4	060109	Burk A-B3: A-1C Scorpion all secure. A-1B Sleeper all secure. A-2C at check point #4.
0115			5	060115	P3-P Rear: Received 1 round incoming artillery from South. 105 round, landing in LZ PELICAN.
0140			6	060140	P Rear-P3: In regards to request for AO. Received message from Stakeout 105 round your position was overshoot of H&I from CLICK.
0205			7	060205	Burk A2-B3: Negative contact, all secure.
0320			8	060320	Burk A2-B3: Alfa 2C patrol at check point #5. Negative contact.
0330			9	060330	Burk A-B3: A-1 patrol has returned. Negative contact.
0405			10	060405	Burk A-B3: A-2B patrol has negative contact.
0555			11	060555	Burk A-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0605			12	060605	Bound A-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0730			13	060730	Bound A-B3: A-2B has departed ambush site and now at check point #1.
0750			14	060750	BA-B3: A-2 patrol and A-1 patrol have returned. Negative contact.
0752			15	060752	PF-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0802			16	060802	PB-P Rear: Request Pilgrimage 14 Rear check with Land shark to see if Bravo lift is still going. If not, reinstate pickup at hill 65 coordinates (AT 793566). LZ marked with yellow smoke. Contact 14 LZ primary on TAD primary.
0830			17	060830	PF-P: Strength report.
0850			18	060850	Crowd 3-B3: Warning order: For operation MAILLARD have one platoon (Rein) 81mm mortar section.
0850			19	060860	Stakeout Relay 2-B2: Of 13 VCS sent to DIA LOC, 6 are VCC. Other 7 will be turned over to District Chief.
0910			20	060910	P-Stakeout 2: Air strike damage assessment heavy external blast damage, numerous caves and fortified bunkers in area. These positions may have sheltered VC. Best effect but not napalm. Numerous bloodstains and bloody dressings in area. Several abandoned packs containing rice and clothing. Also found some documents with names of VC. Delta 1 is now in process of destroying fortification and burning material of no intelligence value.

8-2/8-5

DA HANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 060001H January 1966

TO: 062400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.
0918		21	060918

MESSAGE-INCIDENT

P2-Stakeout: Delta states villagers of LAM PHUNG (2) (AT 799557) said there was 40-50 VC in village 04 January. VC went through during that night to East and South.

0950		22	060950
1002		23	061002

Burk A-B: Awake A-1B patrol has departed CP.
PF-P: All secure. F-2A patrol has arrived at designated area.

1010		24	061010
------	--	----	--------

Burk A-B3: A-2B reached check point 1 0740H. #3 0815H, #4 0910H, #5 0950H. Found 1 punji trap condition new (AT 918702).

1008		25	061008
------	--	----	--------

P Relay -P Rear: Helo landed for prisoner pickup. On his way in he received 1 round sniper fire. On his way out he received 3 more rounds. Since then, we have received 6-7 more rounds. ARVN's are firing mortars in direction of sniper fire.

1027		27	061027
------	--	----	--------

P-Stakeout: Delta found 1000 pounds of rice in vicinity (AT 801558). Will destroy.

1030		28	061030
------	--	----	--------

BS-B3: One PC blown up near Sierra about 150 meters East of Sierra (AT 937687). 2 WIA's and 1 KIA. KIA is driver.

1050		29	061050
------	--	----	--------

BA-B3: A-1B patrol at check point #1.

1056		30	061056
------	--	----	--------

P-Stakeout: Pilsner CP to displace to coordinates (AT 836568) at 061400H by helo.

1120		31	061120
------	--	----	--------

P4-P4 Rear: Delta storms 2 ID as follows:
W-9942, N-8310, M-9642, M-1397, D-9535, Axhandle B-3198. Do not have service numbers of remaining 4. Their names STEWART (BAS), RHODES, DOOR. Med evac completed 051940H.

1137		32	061137
------	--	----	--------

Stakeout-P: Request situation report on location of your units.

1155		33	061155
------	--	----	--------

P-Stakeout: Bravo 1 located at (AT 809956). Bravo at (AT 836568). Charlie continuing sweep of HA NHA (3). Negative contact. Delta at (AT 828557). Charlie at (AT 809545).

1201		34	061201
------	--	----	--------

P-Stakeout: Bravo has reached objective area. Preparing to sweep area. Negative contact.

1210		35	061210
------	--	----	--------

Burk A-B3: Awake A-1B has reached check point #2.

1210		36	061210
------	--	----	--------

P-Stakeout: Charlie med evac at 061110H. Sterm 2 resulting from charging buffalo.

Not serious.

1215		37	061215
------	--	----	--------

BA-B: A-3A patrol has returned.

1230		38	061230
------	--	----	--------

P Relay- P Rear: Mans service number 2106497. Evac P-6497. Condition excellent.

S-2/S-3DANANG, VIETNAMFROM: 060001H Jan 66TO: 062400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1345			39	061345	Stakeout-P: Request total number of VCC, VC KIA and VC WIA. Answer as soon as possible.
1353			40	061353	P-Stakeout: VC KIA 12, VC KIA (Estimated) 23, VC WIA (Estimated) 20, VCC 6, VCS 16.
1430			41	061430	BO-B3: A-1B patrol at check point 4.
1440			42	061440	BO-B3: A-1B has returned. Negative contact.
1437			43	061435	P2-Stakeout: Received incoming artillery fire 1 round (AT 794569). Round came from South. Delta spotted 10 VC in illumination and fired 3.5". Target covered. Possible 10 VC WIA 060130H. 060655H Delta illuminated 10 VC. VC taken under fire by 2-3 rounds 3.5". Possible 10 VC KIA. 060945H villagers at (AT 799557) stated there were 40-50 VC in village on 5 January. 060908 AO sighted 2 bodies at (AT 800557). 060904H Delta found 1000 pounds of rice vicinity (AT 801558). 061040H Delta has 5 VCS evacuated to DI LOC. Damage assesment of LAM PHUONG 2 (AT 800557), and VC casualties excessive. Much blood in area.
1442			44	061442	P-Stakeout: Pilsner CP displaced to (AT 835568) by helo at this time.
1540			45	061540	P-Stakeout: Charlie and Delta linking up at present vicinity (AT 825-564).
1615			46	061615	Sierra-B2: Foxtrot turned in VCS by name of DAO NHO, 12 years old, apprehended at gate to Company F CP. Apparently hit by some type of fragment in forehead.

S-2/S-3DANANG, VIETNAMFROM: 060001H Jan 66TO: 062400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				His mother first stated he had been chipping rocks, she then stated he was playing with a grenade. Sierra comment: Boy many be connected with mine incident near Sierra this morning.
1630		47	061630	Stakeout-P: Request plans for tonight.
1655		48	061655	Stakeout-P: The 4 VCC at this position have been evacuated.
1700		49	061700	P-Stakeout: Delta and Charlie moving out in coordinating sweep on both sides of route 14. Delta moving to hill mass at (AT 839567) for night position. Charlie moving to night position at (AT 842553). Bravo located (AT 833567). Night ambush position will be sent.
1730		50	061730	PF-P: 1 Vietnamese male 15-16 years old treated at Foxtrot CP for shrapnel wounds of face. Taken to Sierra.
1733		51	061733	P-PRear: Request advise on Bravo XO and platoon sergeant to Pilsner rear for awards ceremony tomorrow at Stakeout.
1745		52	061745	P-Sierra: Foxtrot ambush sites for tonight (AT 936689) (AT 931684).
1755		53	061755	P-PRear: Bravo 5 and Stakeout 5 via helo. Charlie 3 platoon sergeant to return via resupply helo.
1800		54	061800	PF-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1825		55	061825	P-Stakeout: Sighted one male wearing khaki shirt and trousers with weapons running from wooded area to high ground at (AT 843567).
1810		56	061810	BA-B3: A-2A patrol has departed.
1815		57	061815	PF-P: Foxtrot has finished fam firing
1815		58	061815	PC-P: Charlie has reached night CP location. Delta is moving into night CP position.

S-2/S-3DANANG, VIETNAMFROM: 060001H Jan 66TO: 062400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1905		59	061905	P-Stakeout: Permission 24 South is plotting H&I to be fired from this position. Will submit when completed. Advise if friendly troops are in area.
1840	LE	60	061840	P-Stakeout: Charlie made contact with 2 VC with carbines PHU HUONG (3). Company C (AT 833554). VC are leaving village, Charlie 1 is in pursuit. Negative casualties.
1845	LE	61	061845	PA-P: A-1B patrol has departed.
1917		62	061917	BC-B3: A-1C ambush has departed.
1920		63	061920	BA-B3: A-2C patrol has departed.
1910	LE	64	061910	Burk A-B3: A-2B patrol now in night time position.
1935		65	061935	Burk A-B3: A-1B patrol at check point 1.
1955		66	061955	Stakeout-P2: Did you send any VC WIA to Whale, if so send details immediately.
2000		67	062000	Stakeout-P: Story filed Siagon today reports thermite grenades used to destroy rice. In process village was burned down.
2000		68	062000	BA,B,C,D,F-B: All secure.
2000		69	062000	Stakeout-P: Apprehended 1 VCS vicinity of (834568). Will hold at Pilsner CP.
2010		70	062010	P-P4: Did not receive resupply request. Request for delivery first thing in morning.
2045		71	062045	P-Stakeout: Bravo has 2 ambushes at (AT 822571), (AT 828571)
2115		72	062115	P-Stakeout: All companies secure.
2125		73	062125	Stakeout-P: Due to your position 2155. Request you come up on LZ primary and TAD primary. Provide illumination for LZ.
2100	LE	74	062100	PA-P: A-3C has departed.

S-2/S-3DANANG, VIETNAMFROM:TO:

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2115			75	062115	P14-Landshark: Request 10 helos to pick up 55 troops, 10,000 pounds cargo. LZ to be marked with green smoke.
2150			76	062150	P4-PRear: Disregard all previous resupply requests.
2157			77	062150	P4-PRear: Resupply request.
2200			78	062200	P-Stakeout: All secure.
2210			79	062210	P-Stakeout: At 061100H Delta found WIA in vicinity (AT 800557). Man is not classified as VC or VCS, man wounded during air strike on village.
2220			80	062220	Stakeout-P: Net total of VC KIA both confirmed and isolated at start of operation, indicate those as part of air.
2225			81	062225	Stakeout-P: Information received from VCC indicates 2 tons of rice stored 200 meters north of HA NAN (AT 792547).
2250			82	062250	P-Stakeout: VC casualties KIA (by air) confirmed 9, Estimated 13. KIA (by infantry) confirmed 6, estimated 10. WIA (by air) estimated 10. WIA (by infantry) estimated 10. VCC 7, VCS 12.
2355			83		Burk A-B: All secure.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 070000H January 1966

TO: 072400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.
	0001	1	070001

MESSAGE INCIDENT

P-Stakeout: 061100-062300H At 061125H
Bravo 1 found cave vicinity (AT 808575) with
200 pounds of rice. Rice destroyed. 061150H
Bravo 1 found cave coordinates (AT 818574)
750 pounds of rice, carbine magazine and ammo
plus documents, rice destroyed. 061240H Bravo
1 found cave (AT 821575). Large number of
documents, 210 blasting caps, detonating cord
and fuze lighters. 061250H Bravo sighted 4
VC (AT 828577). Fired on VC with negative
results. 061400H Pilsner found 600 pounds of
rice (AT 805560). Found one VC KIA (AT 805563),
possible kill by Delta. 061820H Charlie 1
fired on by 2 VC with carbine vicinity
(AT 833554), fire returned negative results.
Bravo 1 sighted 10 VC 061915H (AT 825571).
Negative contact. Found 100 helo stakes at
(AT 828560) destroyed stakes. 061900 Whiskey
picked up 1 VCS no ID near Pilsner CP.

0100	2	070100	Burk A-B3: Alpha 3A patrol is returning.
0115	3	070115	BD-B3: Delta LP fired at 3 figures moving on skyline at (AT 942725) 200 meters Southeast. Fired approximately 30 rounds. No enemy fire received, no casualties. Figures disappeared over ridge line after firing.
0155	4	070145	PB,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0200	5	070200	PF-P: Negative contact. All secure.
0205	6	070205	Pretext A2-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0248	7	070248	PB,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0348	8	070348	PB,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0348	9	070348	Burk A-B3: Negative contact. All secure.
0400	10	070400	Foxtrot-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0410	11	070410	BC-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0441	12	070441	BB,C,D-: All secure. Negative contact.
0550	13	070550	Burk A-B3: Alfa 2A patrol has returned.
0555	14	070555	P-Stakeout: All companies are secure.
0710	15	070710	Burk A-B3: Alfa 1B and A-1C have returned.
0815	16	070815	P-Stakeout: All companies are secure.
0845	17	070845	Burk A-B3: A-1B patrol has departed.
0850	18	070850	Burk A-B3: A-2C patrol departed 0700H. Having communication trouble. Now located at check point 4. Negative contact.
0830	19	070830	P-Stakeout: Pilsner "B" "C" and "D" will move out abreast from grid line 84 and sweep to hill 65. Bravo on left, Delta in center, Charlie to right of 14. CP will displace to hill 85

S-2/S-3DANANG, VIETNAMFROM: 070001H Jan 66TO:

TIME IN	OUT	No.	DTG	INCIDENT/MESSAGE
0900		20	070900	P-Stakeout: Company C and D have departed their night time position and are sweeping forward.
1010		21	071010	BC-B3: A-1B at check point 2.
1022		22	071022	Burk A-B3: A-2C at check point 5.
1025		23	071025	PRear-P: Shove AO reports receiving heavy concentration of small arms fire from (AT 948583) while making road recon of highway 14. No hits received.
1050		24	071050	Burk A-B3: A-2C has returned. Negative contact.
1020	LE	25	071020	P-Stakeout: Information concerning sweep to hill 65 relayed to P-Relay at DAI LOC Fort for relay to ARVN troops on hill 65. Apparently information not received by ARVN. Request relay to send information again. Delta will continue sweep around hill 65.
1020		26	071020	P-Stakeout: Bravo company present location (AT 843577) awaiting med evac for 1 WIA with possible broke ankle. Company C in process of blowing bunkers in PHU HUONG (3). Caves are very extensive. Company D crossing grid line 85.
1030		27	071030	Stakeout-P: Request coordinates of your command post planned for tonight.
1050		28	071050	P-Stakeout: CP location (AT 908606).
1050		29	071050	Burk A-B3: A-2C found 10-15 punji traps (AT 916702). Looks like a ambush site. Traps destroyed.
1110		30	071110	PA-PRear: Alpha 1B has reached check point 2.
1120		31	071120	BF-B3: At 1115H, F-2 reports short fire fight vicinity metal bridge (AT 943678). F-2 midway between check point 3 and 4. Could not see bridge.
1130		32	071130	BA-B3: Security squad at bridge reports a mite was coming from hill 41 and was fired upon on the right side of the road (AT 948677). Received 3-4 rounds. Saw man running, one had a uniform

S-2/S-3DANANG, VIETNAMFROM. 070001H Jan 66TO: 072400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1155		33	071155	No casualties from fire. P-PRear: Bravo has 1 storm 5, possible broken ankle. Has been evacuated.
1250		34	071250	Burk A-B3: A-1B patrol has returned. Negative contact.
1335		35	071335	P-PRear: Req for transportation for 8 January.
1400		36	071400	PF-PRear: All secure.
1430		37	071430	P2-Stakeout: Scat C-3 sighted 2 men with packs 071320H (AT 800583) and 3 men at (AT 838574). AO searching area.
1402	LE	38	071402	P-Stakeout: C-3 found Vietnamese girl at (AT 867573) with 2d and 3d degree burns on chest. Critical condition. Cause of burns unknown. Request evac.
1410		39	071410	P-Stakeout: Bravo at (AT 874590). Negative contact. Charlie (AT 878570) Negative contact. Delta (AT 884574).
1450		40	071450	P4-P4Rear: LZ coordinates for CP (AT 906604).
1455		41	071455	P-Stakeout: Med evac of Vietnamese girl to USOM completed
1622		42	071622	P-Stakeout: Co B (AT 908602). Co C (AT 895568). Co D (AT 910578). Pilsner CP (AT 907607).
1635		43	071635	Growd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
1655		44	071655	P-Stakeout: Released 4.2 mortar battery and HST.
1720		45	071720	BA-B3: A-2B patrol has departed CP
1730		46	071730	P-Stakeout: Bravo reports only several old people in DAI LOI (2) (AT 906593). No people in adjacent fields. Village of HOA DUAN (2) is vacant, no clothing in houses. Will check area closer.
1745		47	071745	P-Stakeout: CP new coordinates are (AT 907606). Last elements of displacing unit drew several rounds of fire from (AT 826570). Negative casualties.
1752		48	071752	P-Stakeout: Bravo in position hill 75. Charlie present location (AT 912586) will be in night time position in 30 minutes. D-2 and 3 will be in position in 30 minutes.

S-2/S-3

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 070001H Jan 66

TO: 072400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1800		49	071800	PF-PRear: All secure. Negative contact
1800		50	071800	PRear-P: At 080700H one platoon (rein) will depart hill 41 to provide security for builders moving south from Company F to (AT 924606).
1832		51	071832	Stakeout-P: Have Pilsner 14 forward arrange transportation for VCS school teacher from DAI LOC to DANANG.
1825		52	071825	P-Stakeout: Request to know coordinates of SCAT Charlie thrust line X-Ray.
1810	LE	53	071810	Stakeout-P: Verification on above coordinates corrected to (AT 905607)
1850		54	071850	Stakeout-P: Check with DIA LOC before arranging transportation for VCS to DANANG. He may have already been picked up.
1900		55	071900	P-Stakeout: School teacher has proved very helpful. Appropriate remuneration him. Advise if you concur.
1905		56	071905	Stakeout-P: Scat Charlie thrust line X-Ray located (AT 850620).
1920		57	071920	P-PRear: Bravo had 1 man med evaced for snake bite right hand. Med evac complete.
1930		58	071930	P-Stakeout: Bravo night time position hill 75. Charlie night time position (AT 012589). Delta position (AT 913598).
1950		59	071950	Permission A24-Permission: Req approval for H&I fired (AT 899606) (AT 896607), (AT 811613), (AT 906616).
1955		60	071955	P-Stakeout: VC casualties as of 071800 VC KIA 16, KIA (Estimate) 23, VC WIA (Estimate 20, VCC 7. VCS 13.
2000		61	072000	PF,C-P: A-2 all secure.
2025		62	072025	Stakeout-P: Request to know present location of school teacher and what agency determined that he is no longer VCS.
2030		63	072030	BS-B2: Intelligence report.
2030		64	072030	BS-B2: Intelligence report.
2155		65	072155	PF-P: All secure.
2400		66	072400	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 080001H January 1966

TO: 082400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-TWO IDENT
0007		1	080007	Pilsner-Stakeout: All secure. All companies negative contact.
0050		2	080050	Pilsner-Stakeout: All companies all secure. Negative contact.
0110		3	080110	Burk A-PRear: A-1C has returned to CP.
0133		4	080133	Scat Charlie-PRear: 2 Charlie is at check point 25.
0145		5	080145	Burk A-PRear: All secure. Negative contact.
0155		6	080155	Pilsner-Stakeout: All secure. All companies negative contact.
0200		7	080200	Scat Charlie-PRear: Correction of last message of 0133H. 2 Charlie is at XTL. Down 2.7 RT 2.9.
0215		8	080215	BC-B3: Negative contact. All secure.
0315		9	080315	BC-B3: Negative contact. All secure.
0400		10	080400	BA-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0400		11	080400	Pilsner-Stakeout: All secure. Negative contact.
0410		12	080410	Burka A-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0500		13	080500	Pilsner-Stakeout: All secure. Negative contact.
0550		14	080550	Burka A-B3: Negative contact. All secure.
0630		15	080630	Burka A-B3: Negative contact. All secure.
0640		16	080640	Burka A-B3: No change in morning report.
0642		17	080642	Pilsner-Pilsner Rear: Contact Swain and notify them this unit will be moving up the road to hill 22.
0647		18	080647	Pilsner-Pilsner Rear: Delta request med evac for 1 storm 5. Badly blistered feet. P-9767.
0705		19	080705	Stakeout-Pilsner: Request ETA of school teacher at DANANG. Request answer ASAP.
0708		20	080708	Pilsner Rear-PF: Companies "B", "C" and "D" will be moving to your position this morning. Trucks will be staged at your position for pick up of companies.
0710		21	080710	Burk A-B3: A-2A patrol has departed ambush site at 0705H.
0710		22	080710	PC-PC Rear: ETA of Charlie to Charlie Rear is 1800H 8 January 1966.
0715		23	080715	Burk A-B3: A-1B and A-1C returned to CP. Negative contact.
0720		24	080720	Pilsner-Stakeout: All secure. Companies departing night time positions. Delta med evac completed at 080650H.
0722		25	080722	Pilsner-Pilsner Rear: Delta med evac for 2 Storm 5, badly blistered feet C-7852.
0735		26	080735	Pilsner-Stakeout: Companies "A", "B", "C" moving from present positions 0700H. Companies will continue sweeping to hill 41. Company "B" on left, Company "D" center, Company "C" right.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 080001H January 1966

TO: 082400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTG.

MESSAGE-INCIDENT

CP will displace to Rear by helo at 081200H.
 "B", "C" and "D" companies will be picked up at hill 41 for return to CP's.

0745	27	080745	Burk A-B3: A-2A now at check point 1.
0800	28	080800	Burk A-B3: Negative contact. All secure.
0800	29	080800	Pilsner-Stakeout: Company "B" Northeast base of hill 75. Negative contact. Company "C" departed night time position. Negative contact. Company "D" present location (AT 918601). Negative contact.
0810	30	080810	Pilsner-P4: Resupply request.
0818	31	080818	Stakeout-Pilsner: For future casualties reporting, use following format: KIA (Confirmed); KIA (Estimate); KBA (Confirmed); KBA (Estimate); WIA (Estimate); WBA (Estimate); VCC; VCS.
0844	32	080844	Stakeout-Pilsner: Spot Report: A: Scat Charlie 3. B: (AT 912591). D: 60 Vietnamese standing on trail, 25 of whom were carrying baskets.
0850	33	080850	Pilsner-Pilsner Rear: One storm one PB'S-4515. Booby trap possible 10 pounds charge. Helo on way to pick up Storm one.
0852	34	080852	Pilsner-Stakeout: PD tripped booby trap (AT 921601) One USMC Storm 1. Helo evac on the way.
0900	35	080900	BF-B3: F-3A patrol called a fire mission at (AT 895653). Spotted 3 VC.
0912	36	080912	Stakeout-Stakeout Relay: Helo pick up personnel of Relay 2 scheduled for noon. Ck. out of net on departing.
0917	37	080917	Stakeout-Pilsner: Spot Report: A: Scat Charlie. B: 070830H C: (AT 979579) D: Six (6) Vietnamese carrying (2) boxes which appeared similar to those encasing 3.5 ammo. They were white in color and required 2 men per box for transport. Boxes were buried at (AT 879579).
0925	38	080925	Pilsner-Stakeout: PD point squad observed 2 men 400 meters running toward village AN MY (1) when point squad reached coords (AT 921601) booby trap was detonated by third man in point squad. Check of area revealed large crater 3 feet in diameter and 2 feet in depth. No electric wire or trip wire found. Hand grenade spoon found in area. PD now sweeping AN MY (1) and surrounding area. Neg Contact. Storm 1 evac 0850
0934	39	080934	Pilsner-Stakeout: SITREP: Present position is (AT 927614), Neg Contact. BO3 found (6) bear traps at (AT 931615). "C" position has neg contact

5-2/8-3

DA FANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 080001H January 1966

TO: 082400H January 1966

TIME IN OUT No. DTC.

MESSAGE TWO TWENTY

Delta present position (AT 921601). Med-evac for Storm 1 completed.

1000 40 081000

Pilsner-Stakeout: PB present position (AT 940640) PC (AT 926594). PD (AT 921601). Neg contact.

1000 41 081000

Pretext A-P: All secure

1010 42 081000

Pilsner Rear-Pilsner Forward: Co "F" has a patrol located 700 meters West of Pilsner forward lead elements. Patrol B proceeding in a Southern direction at this time.

10 43 081000

Pilsner F-Pilsner: F-3 in vicinity of Ck Pt #3 where F03 fired on 3 suspects earlier. F-2 proceeding to Ck Pt #1 to join up with Engineers F-CP observing lead elements of Pilsner going North approx 300 meters South of coords which is East of CP position.

1025 44 081025

Pilsner Relay-Pilsner Rear: D-1 and D-3 have gone through all sweep objectives. D-2 is sweeping PHU KUE (1). D-3 has moved ahead 1000 meters and has swept AM MY (3). When complete D-1 and D-2 will fall in behind D-3 and proceed to Hill 41. Lead elements of "B" have reached Hill 41. Neg Contact.

1100 45 081100

Pilsner-Stakeout: PB located at Hill 41. PC sweeping village from (AT 926598) to river (AT 940600). Neg enemy contact. PD same.

11 46 081110

BF-B3: F3A patrol found two manmade shelters provided good observation. There are good evidence that people were living there. No WIA or KIA. Coord (AT 890648).

1150 47 081150

BB-B3: Company "B" has returned. At there own positions now.

1150 48 081150

P4-P4Rear: Req you be prepared to move 81mm mortar section to Company area today.

1200 49 081200

PPwd-PRear: Foxtrot all secure, neg contact. Brave, Neg contact have returned to old pos.

1205 50 081205

Pilsner Stakeout: Req info on friendlies vic coords (AT 945605). Req info ASAP.

1212 51 081212

Pilsner Stakeout: P CP displaced by helos to Pilsner Base CP.

1225 52 081225

Stakeout-Pilsner: Friendly forces are operating in vic coords (AT 945605).

1257 53 081257

PC.D-P: Charlie (AT 933609), Delta (AT 941643)

1310 54 081310

Rece Bud Hotel-P: 5 VC (AT 939610) moving East to (AT 941610). Req to know if any friendlies in area. Also req you pass this info to Peepsight.

S-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 080001H January 1966

TO: 082400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DFC. MESSAGE INCIDENT

1320 55 081320 P-Stakeout: PB returned normal position 1150.
PC present location (AT 933609). PD present location (AT 933609). PD present location (AT 941643). PCP returned 1220.

1410 56 081410 PC-P: Located vic (AT 6293) moving in column to Hill 41.

1417 57 081417 PD-P: PD on trucks heading to PD CP.

1500 58 081500 PC-P: Our lead elements is approx 100 meters from Hill 41.

1520 59 081520 BD-B3: C. "D" has arrived CP.

1520 60 081520 PC-P: PC awaiting transportation at Hill 41.

1605 61 081605 PF-P: F2A returning to CP. Negative Contact.

1610 62 081610 PC-P: Returning to CP. Will drop off attachments to this company.

1625 63 081625 PC-P: Now departing Hill 41 in trucks.

1653 64 081653 PC-PC Rear: Have a hold up. Will be approx 45 minutes to one hour later than originally scheduled.

1700 65 081700 PF-P3: At 081430H security platoon was CK PT #1 and prepared to move South with builders. Radio contact failed at this time. Can observe normal builder activity on rd. Not concerned at this time. Expect them back at 1800.

1735 66 081735 PC-P: PC is now at CP.

1745 67 081745 BF-B3: Foxrot engineer security has returned.

1805 68 081805 PF-P: Foxrot "A" returned 1715. Neg Contact.

1830 69 081830 PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP PB plan same as turned in to B3.

1830 70 081830 BC-B3: All elements of Charlie are back.

1920 71 081920 PF-P: Scorpions remain the same.

1930 72 081930 BB-B3: B-21 and B3-A has departed for there night positions.

2010 73 082010 PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP

2030 74 082030 Sierra-B2: Area of operation for an RF-PF operation from 090530 to 091200H (AT 936685), (AT 945685), (AT 936680), (AT 945680) personnel will number 100 with American Army advisors. Advise American forces to steer clear of area.

2200 75 082200 PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP

2400 76 082400 PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 090001H January 1966

TO: 092400H January 1966

THAT

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0100		1	090100	PF-P: Foxtrot 2A reached check point 2 at 0022H. Scorpions remain same. Negative contact.
0030	LE	2	090030	BA-B3: Alpha 3 patrol has departed.
0200		3	090200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0215		4	090215	PF-P: Foxtrot 2A is at check point #3.
0300		5	090300	PF-P: All secure. Foxtrot 2A at check point #3 at 0212H.
0355		6	090355	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Foxtrot 2A patrol back in CP. Negative contact.
0400		7	090600	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0745		8	090745	BB-B3: Bravo 1 and 2 patrols have departed.
0800		9	090800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0830		10	090830	P3-PF: Request to know if your 2A patrol will be canceled due to engineer security.
0810		11	090810	P-PB,D,F: There will be a meeting with Pilsner 6 at 1300H today at Battalion CP.
0900		12	090900	PF-P3: In regards to Foxtrot 2A patrol being canceled. Affirmative. Due to upcoming Operation, Foxtrot 5 will attend meeting at 1300H.
1000		13	091000	PF-P: Engineers request 1 mine detector sent to this CP.
1000		14	091000	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1050		15	091050	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has returned. Negative contact.
1150		16	091050	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
1155		17	091155	P6-P: Pilsner 6 back at Battalion CP.
1155		18	091155	Sierra-B2: Report on ARVN Operation. Captured 5 VC. This team which blew up PC vehicle and same team which picked up hamlet chief at school house. 7 VC KIA. No VCS. Numerous documents and grenades; weapons numerous (one in particular) 1 M-14 (Service number 426702). Had most resistance and found caves and documents at (AT 937679) and (AT 938683). More complete information to follow.
1200		19	091200	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol has returned. Negative contact.
1215		20	091215	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1405		21	091405	PF-P: Foxtrot 1 and 3 are still awaiting communications and Engineer units.
1415		22	091415	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol departed at 091345H. Negative communication with them since.

8-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 090001H January, 1966

TO: 092400H January, 1966

TIME

IN OUT NO. DTG

1425 23 091425

MESSAGE-INCIDENT

P2-PD5: Have interpreter report to the S-2 Actual by 1600H.

1430 24 091430

PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure. Negative contact.

1530 25 091530

Sierra-B2: Additional information on PF-RF operation in area (AT 936685), (AT 945685), (AT 945680) from 090530H to 091200H. Captured 1 M-14 rifle, 22 VCS, 2 VCC, numerous documents (still being sorted and translated). Numerous caves in area, large portion were checked after throwing in grenades. Did not have proper demolitions to destroy or seal up caves. Suggest area be checked for other caves, destroy same. The captured VCC, captured Mr. AM DIEN Hamlet chief or CAM TOAI Hamlet (AT 958690). 26 grenades found and destroyed.

1525 26 091525

Today Alfa-P: Foxtrot Company has 1 platoon on the road. 2nd platoon is with company commander. Request your station to notify 2nd platoon to get on radio ASAP.

1605 27 091605

PF-P: Foxtrot 6 proceeding to 1 Alpha and Engineer position.

1610 28 091610

BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol returned. Negative contact.

1722 29 091722

Today Alfa-P: Read report on culvert at (AT 928612).

1730 30 091730

PF-P: Foxtrot 6 actual has returned to this position. Situation remains the same.

1810 31 091810

PA,B,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.

1840 32 091840

Swain 3-B2: Patrol sweeping LA CHAU (2) came across a Vietnamese male and female approximately 56 years old carrying a dead male 25 years of age. He had no I.D. Sierra dispatched a Situate 24B to LA CHAU (2). He believes body that of VC killed by RF-PF operation this morning. Sierra commeng: This body is possible VC body that RF-PF operation missed this morning due to the fact that they dug 7 KIA VC from holes.

1840 33 091840

Today A-P: One WIA accidental discharge 091820H. .25 caliber pistol at (AT 928614). Med evac completed at 3rd Engineers.

2000 34 092000

BB-B3: All LP's and Scorpions are out.

2000 35 092000

Today A-P: We are at (AT 928614). Have patrols out.

S-2/8-3

DA NINH, VIETNAM

FROM: 090001H January 1966

TO: 092400H January 1966

TIME

IN

OUT

No.

DTG.

MESSAGE-INCIDENT

2015 36 092015 PA,B,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.

2030 37 092030 Today Alfa-P: Patrols fired upon, returned fire with unknown results. Negative friendly casualties.

2030 38 092030 BF6-B3: Grenade thrown at LP South of hill 41. LP going out to investigate. Approximate coordinates (AT 934658).

2044 39 092044 Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report from Crowd 2.

2045 40 092045 Today Alfa-P: Coordinates of sniper fire unknown. Patrol was approximately 1000 meters South of my position.

2112 41 092112 BF6-B3: At 092030H vicinity (AT 930667) LP heard noises. Illumination was fired. Saw 2 men running Northwest towards PHOUC NINH (2). We received 3 rounds and returned fire. No casualties to either side.

2130 42 092130 BD-B3: Delta 2 scorpion in position.

2140 43 092140 BF-B3: At 2117H F-3A reports that the 4th culvert South in vicinity (AT 940650) has been damaged. The western section of tile was opened from top and there are two other small holes stretching across the road. It is the opinion of the patrol leader that a vehicle can still proceed across.

2140 44 092140 B3-Crowd 3: At 2140H Company "D" position heard noise to front in tall grass. After being challenged noise continued. Position fired at noise and investigated. Noise was a Cow moving through grass. Cow was killed by fire.

2152 45 092152 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Delta received 6 rounds incoming, investigating now. Will inform you as to what we find.

2210 46 092210 B24-B3: Received 2 rounds incoming over post 11 and 12 from 100 meters out. Post 4 received 1 round small arms fire. Fire returned with negative results.

2213 47 092213 PF-P: Foxtrot 3A between check point 2 and 3. Negative contact.

2315 48 092315 BD-B3: At 2315H Delta 2 at (AT 935718) received 3 incoming carbine rounds from (AT 933723) near woodland at landing zone Whipperwill. Saw one man in woodland after throwing hand illumination. Negative results.

8-2/8-3

DA NING, VIETNAM

FROM: 090001H January 1966

TO: 092400H January 1966

INFO:

IN OUT No. DTG. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

2300 49 092300 PA, B, C, D, E, F: All secure. Negative contact.

2400 50 092400 PA, B, C, D, E, F: All secure. Negative contact.

2330 IE 51 092330 BD-B3: Delta 2 at (AT 935718) received 3 incoming carbine rounds from (AT 933723) near woodline at landing zone Whipporwill. Saw one man in woodline after throwing hand illumination.

PROF: 100001H January 1966

PO: 102400H January 1966

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0105		1	100105	PF-P: F3A returned to this position, F3B has reached Ck Pt #1.
0200		2	100200	PA,B,D-P: Neg SITREP
0205		3	100205	Today A-P3: Completed repairs on 3 bridges. Now waiting for bridge platoon at first light.
0220		4	100220	PF-P: Foxtrot 1A receiving enemy small arms fire at 2200 from estimated six men patrol. Returned fire believed 1 KIA & 1 WIA VC. Neg friendly casualties. F3A at Ck Pt #3, F3B has returned to this CP. All secured, Neg contact.
0230		5	100230	PC-P: Neg SITREP
0240		6	100240	PB-PF: Request to know approx how many rds were fired by enemy. Approx enemy coords.
2202	LATE ENTRY	7	092202	BA-B3: Post 11 thought he saw two figures on Hill towards "D". Checked out area with negative results.
0400		8	100400	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP, F3A at Ck Pt #1
0423		9	100423	PF-P: F3A returned 0315. Reports high ground West of road probably mined. Neg contact.
0505		10	100505	PF-P: Type of mine: Bouncing Betty set off by long trip wire (AT 926611).
0535		11	100535	P3-PF: Request exact details regarding Bouncing Betty discovered by F3A. How was mine tripped, how long was trip wire, how far was mine from road, any Storms.
0600		12	100600	PF-P3: Info concerning mine set off by F3A. Set off mine by tripping wire. No estimate on length of wire. Mine did not explode. Approx 200-250 meters from west side of road reference given coords. F1A firefight: Apprx enemy coords (AT 923600). Approx 150 rds fired by enemy. Approx 150 rds fired by F1A.
0600		13	100600	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP
0625		14	100625	Today A1-P3: PF relays: Inform Axhandle A6 3 bridges repaired during night. Request Axhandle A6 send another load of 3x12 lumber ASAP.
0630		15	100630	P3-Axhandle A6: Informed AA6 of Today A1 request and report.
0700		16	100700	Axhandle A5-P3: Relay to AA2 via PF1: 3x12 requested are on Hill 41.
0800		17	100800	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP B3 departed CP.
0801		18	100725	PF-P: All secure. F-6 proceeding to FL pos.
0810		19	100810	PC-P: Wake C-1 patrol has departed CP.
0824		20	100824	PA-P: Day patrol has departed CP

100001H January 1966

102400H January 11 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTG.

MESSAGE-INCIDENT

0950 21 100950

PB-P: All secure.

0956 22 100956

PC-P: All secure.

1010 23 101010

BB-B3: B3 patrol has one VCS picked up at (AT 936707). He had to many identification papers. Have sent to Sierra for further interrogation.

1015 24 101015

PF-P: F6 Actual is at F1 position. F2C will depart this CP on order from F6 Actual.

1040 25 101040

BC-B3: PF Lt. with BC reports USMC ambush on 051945H killed a VC squad leader named NGUYEN THI. VC recovered body. This is likely the probable KIA or WIA reported on 5 January 1966.

1043 26 101043

PC-P: C-3 reports that the school teacher apprehended on operation Long Lance was extremely friendly with a PF platoon cmdr. near Hill 65 (AT 878575). They apparently knew each other well. PF Plt Ldr name was either NGHIEM or NHIEM. Possible relation between the two may reveal VC ties.

1110 27 101110

PC-P: Awake 1 is now at PC pos.

1114 28 101114

PF-P: All secure Situation remains the same.

1123 29 101123

Pretext A-Pretext: Pretext A arrived at Hill 41. Truck convoy returning to your position. Neg PRC 47 radio team at this location.

1130 30 101130

BC-B3: C Awake 1 discovered models of tents tanks and wire at (AT 911727).

1200 31 101200

PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP F patrols as scheduled.

1350 32 101350

F6-P3A: Engineer base camp moving to (AT 920599). Engr Plat Cmdr requests additional squad from F to protect AN MY Culvert and village area. F will comply. Can carry out essentially the same patrol mission as planned earlier from this new patrol base.

Pretext 5 will coordinate the move. Last night's incident report (100200H) was confirmed by traces of blood found by F Awake. Presence of mines on Hill at (AT 925610) has been confirmed by engineers. Trip wires are visible. Mining appears to be extensive.

1405 33 101405

B3-BB: Stand down from VIP visit today.

1410 34 101410

P-P3: A,B,C,D,F-Neg SITREP. F-3 patrol is at Ck Pt 2. Convoy security is established.

1415 35 101415

PF-P: H&I fires for tonight.

1520 36 101520

Today A6-P3: Today A6 is bridge security at (AT 919518) incase you want to get in touch with him for the next few hours.

100001H January 1966

102400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1550			37	101550	PS-P24: One H&I has not been approved (AT 901692).
1600			38	101600	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP
1608			39	101608	PF-P: Truck convoy at Ck Pt #5. Heading South. F2 supplying security. F3A returned to this position, neg contact, all secure. Remainder of situation remains the same.
1800			40	101800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative Patrols.
1810			41	101810	PF-P: F5 and 2C has reached F2 position. Foxtro 2C is now FLD. F2 is providing convoy security.
1910			42	101910	Sierra-P3: Group of PF & RF and American Advisors departed Sierra 101910H to investigate VC activity vic (AT 941689). Notified PA & PB.
1920			43	101920	BA-B3: Post #4 Co "A" reports detonation of a claymore mine. Mine was detonated by infantryman through negligence. Mine is now being replaced. No casualties.
1933			44	101933	B Sierra-B2: Rpts hearing 6-10 rds SA fire. 5-10 rds Auto fire at the schoolhouse 200-300 meters East of Sierra's position (AT 935688). Sierra sending 2 sqds to that area to investigate. Info to follow.
1940			45	101940	B34-B3: Post #19 rpts two people on ridge line vic (AT 953727) heading West. Unable to identify. Sighting at 101845H.
2000			46	102000	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure Neg Contact.
2005			47	102005	PC-P: C-1 Scorpion departed CP 1950H. C-2 scorpion departed CP 1945H.
2010			48	102010	Sierra-B2: The sqds from this position that went to ck the SA fire at the schoolhouse was returned with neg results.
2017			49	102017	PF-P: PF-P2: convoy security is at the southern turn around point for the convoy. F-2 has reported the trucks will not return until first light tomorrow. This means F-2A and 2B patrols will not be conducted as planned.
2023			50	102023	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2025			51	102025	PB-P: PB Scorpions and LP departed.
2140			52	102140	B34-B3: IP heard Vietnamese voices all around and IP is now returning. Due to this report and the sighting earlier we are sending a patrol to check out the area. (AT 951725).
2205			53	102205	BA-B3: Patrol has departed
2205			54	102205	Pontoon Bridge-B3: Sqd Ldr rpts that the PF Cmdr told him that one of his men saw VC

FROM: 100001H January 1966

TO: 102400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTC.

MESSAGE-INCIDENT

setting up an ambush at coord (AT 919688).

Bravo notified and will investigate.

2200 55 102200 PF-P: At 2145H (AT 932671) VCS fired approx 5 rds SA fire towards northern edge of perimeter. VCS approx 300 meters from out lines. Neg auto weapons fired. Est VCS 1. Action taken: Illuminated area.

2200 56 102200 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure Foxtrot radio contact with all units. Neg enemy contact.

2235 57 102235 BB-B3: Bravo sleeper at Ck Pt #1.

2250 58 102250 BA-B3: Patrol from Alfa has returned. Neg Contact.

2300 59 102300 BB-B3: B1 Sleeper is at Ck Pt #2

2335 60 102335 BB-B3: B1 Sleeper is at Ck Pt #3

2355 61 102355 BB-B3: B1 Sleeper is at Ck Pt #4

2400 62 102400 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.

S 2/8/63

DAI PLANO, VICTOR 1

FROM: 110001H January 1966

TO: 112400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0001		1	110001	BB-B3: Bravo 1 sleeper has returned.
0200		2	110200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0400		3	110400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0600		4	110600	PD-P3: Delta 3 scorpion has returned. Negative contact.
0600		5	110600	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0730		6	110730	BB-B3: All Bravo Scorpions have returned.
0740		7	110740	BB-B3: Bravo 1 and 3 have departed.
0745		8	110745	BA-B3: Company "A" training 110930H Demolition School.
0735	LE	9	110735	Heavy Fist 3-B3: Would like to fire our platoon of Ontos from hill 41 on 12 January at 0830H. Will fire approximately 150 rounds.
0800		10	110800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact. Charlie 2 Awake patrol has departed check point 1. Fextrot 2 convey has reached turnaround point and is returning.
0815		11	110815	PC-P: Charlie Awake 1 is departing CP.
0855		12	110855	BA-B3: A-3A patrol is at check point 2.
0915		13	110915	PF-P: Storm 5 unit unknown. Individual identification will follow. Possible Meningitis Internal disorders. Med evac needed. coordinates (AT 922599). No medical assistance required. LZ secure. will mark with green smoke.
0918		14	110918	P3-PF: Heavyfist desires to fire platoon of Ontos at your position 120830H January 1966 Request to know if you concur. Total rounds to be fired 150.
0922		15	110922	BD-B3: Delta 2 patrol is departing.
0925		16	110925	PF-P: Heavy Fist can fire Ontos as requested.
0925		17	110925	PF-P: Storm 5 was a relay message from Today. Alfa 1. Casualty is L/Cpl D.E. YOUNG 2090141.
0935		18	110935	B3-Heavyfist: Your request to fire Ontos on Hill 41 approved. Time of firing 120830H to 121300H.
1000		19	111000	BD-B3: Delta 2 patrol has reached check point 1.
1006		20	111006	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Alpha 1 patrol last reported at check point 2. Bravo 1 at check point 2. Bravo 3 at check point 3. Charlie 1 and 2 at check point 2. Fextrot 2 returning to CP.
1020		21	111020	BA6-B3: Patrol Alpha 3 at check point 3.

8-2/8-7

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 110001H January 1966

TO: 112400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTC. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

1030 22 111030 BE6-B3: Foxtrot 1 patrol at check point 5 apprehended 1 VCS at 1000H. I.D. shows him to be 67. man appears to be in his 20's. Hass bullet wound in leg. Will evac to Sierra. Apprehended at AN MY (3) (AT 927608).

1030 23 111030 BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point 2.

1040 24 111040 PC-P: Charlie Awake 2 patrol back in CP.

1055 25 111055 BC-B3: Charlie Awake 2 patrol returned with Negative contact.

1056 26 111056 BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol found mine marker signs angled shape at (AT 902678) (1). (AT 901674) (1). Written in French and Vietnamese language. River crossing at (AT 895686). Bravo 2 patrol has returned 11030H.

1120 27 111120 BD5-B3: Delta 2 Awake discovered AP Mine buried on secondary trail vicinity (AT 933703). Destroyed mine with hand grenade. Secondary explosion was observed. Search has produced no other mines in area.

1155 28 111155 BB-B3: Bravo 3-1 TOD 0730H TOR 1100H. Negative contact. Found 2 signs aluminum $1\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ feet. Signs read U. S. Army quit South Vietnam. To Americans you have no benefit. Signs found vicinity (AT 898704).

1200 29 111200 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Alpha patrol has returned to CP. Charlie Awake 1 at check point 4. Foxtrot 2A and Bravo in position.

1210 30 111210 Crowd 2-B2: 111145H (AT 888703) spotted 5 VCS walking Northwest carrying packs. All wearing black pajamas and coolie hats.

1212 31 111212 BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point 5.

1240 32 111240 BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point 7. Negative contact.

1400 33 111400 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.

1405 34 111405 BD-B3: Delta 2 patrol is breaking down road block and returning to CP.

1420 35 111420 BA-B3: Training: 2 hours on Demolitions and 1 hour on booby traps.

1523 36 111523 BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol returned. Negative contact. They found a pamphlet, will send in on next run.

1600 37 111600 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact. Delta 2 returned to CP. Foxtrot 2A returned to CP.

8-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 110001H January 1966

TO: 112400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTG. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1755		38	111755	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1840		39	111840	PF-P: Request to know who has given Bravo permission to work in Foxtrot zone of action?
1855		40	111855	BB-B3: New location of Bravo 1-1 scorpion (AT 931683). Change ETD of Bravo 3 from 121200H to First light.
1900		41	111900	P3-PFoxtrot: Bravo scorpion will be shifted to North of boundary. Will advise coordinates as soon as received.
1905		42	111905	New location of Bravo scorpion (AT 931683).
2000	LE	43	111900	PC-P: Scorpion 3C and 3A have departed for their appointed sights.
2000		44	112000	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact. Foxtrot LP's in position.
2005		45	112005	P3-PF: Warehouse has scorpion (AT 943676) between 2100H and 0100H. Ensure that F-3A stays to West.
2025		46	112025	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 and B-2-1 have departed. Bravo 2-3 will depart 2100H.
2000	LE	47	112000	P3-Crowd 3: 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will send one additional platoon to 1/3 on 12 January 1966.
2045		48	112045	Pilsner C-P3: Observed 1 man and possibly more moving to the rear of their position (AT 916714). Charlie 2 fired 5 rounds small arms and 7 rounds M-79. They are now checking out the area.
2100		49	112100	BB-B3: Bravo 3 scorpions are out.
2100		50	112100	PF-P: Hear something on bridge. Request illumination. Negative contact.
2115		51	112115	PF-P: Objective sighted on bridge was water buffalo.
2140		52	112140	PF-P: F-3A patrol passed through check point 1. Approximately 50 meters East of check point 1 point fire tam set off booby traps. 5 WIA's at this time. Have instructed them to carry wounded to this point.
2145		53	112145	BB-B3: All Bravo scorpions are out.
2155		54	112155	BA-B3: (6) 6x6 trucks and one jeep are at pontoon bridge and are going to hill 41. Sierra has been notified.
2230		55	112230	P3-PF: Request nature of wounds. Disposition of patrol at this time.
2237		56	112237	PF-P: Request med evac 5 USMC. No medical assistance required. Hill 41 LZ secure. Marked with vehicle lights and direction wands. Will come up on med evac frequency Deadlock.

8-17/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 110001H January 1966

TO: 112400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTG. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

2240 57 112240 PF-P: WIA's suffered from multiple shrapnel wounds on arms, neck and legs.

2250 58 112250 PA,B,C,D,E-F: All secure. Negative contact.

2317 59 112317 PF-P: Med evac completed. Patrol leader stated men were 5 paces apart. Explosion hit in middle of point fire team. All WIA's were in front of the patrol. All wounds shrapnel arms, face and legs.

2330 60 112330 BC-B3: Negative results from spotting of 1 man to rear of Charlie position.

2400 61 112400 PA,B,C,D,E-F: All secure. Negative contact.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 120001H January 1966

TO: 122400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE INCIDENT
0050		1	120050	PC-P: Scorpion 3A and Scorpion 2 have returned
0200		2	120200	PA,B,C,D,E-F: All secure. Negative contact.
0200		3	120200	BD-B3: Delta 2 patrol has returned. Negative contact.
0400		4	120400	PA,B,C,D,E-F: All secure. Negative contact.
0600		5	120600	PA,B,C,D,E-F: All secure. Negative contact.
0725		6	120725	BA-B3: Cancel Bravo 3 patrol.
0740		7	120740	BB-B3: Bravo 3 commenced patrolling. Negative contact. Bravo 1 and 2 returned. Negative contact. Bravo 2 daylight patrol departed.
0800		8	120800	PF-P: I have been requested to provide convey security by the ISA. I will comply unless I receive a negative reply from you.
0800		9	120800	PA,B,C,D,E-F: All secure. Bravo 2 and 3 patrols now departing. Foxtrot 2A and 3B now departing.
0905		10	120905	PC-P: Charlie wake 2 and 3 have departed this CP.
0938		11	120938	PC-P: Charlie wake 2 and 3 have passed check point 1.
1000		12	121000	PF-P: Today Alfa has found a booby trapped 155 HE round in a culvert at the following coordinates. (AT 941649). Transportation South on the road is temporarily halted. EOD personnel and ISA commander has been notified.
1030		13	121030	P3-PF: Require additional information concerning how five WIA's resulted from one booby trap. Previous report indicated one man heard two explosions. Were there two booby traps? Need to know relative positions of WIA at time of detonation. Distance is important.
1038		14	121038	BB-B3: Change scorpion 1-1 to read (AT 932680).
1040		15	121040	PA,B,C,D,E-F: All secure. Bravo 2 is at check point 2. Bravo 3 has returned. Charlie wake 3 and Charlie wake 2 are now at check point 2.
1045		16	121045	PD-P: Delta 2 patrol has returned to CP due to a bad radio.
1050		17	121050	PF-P4: Ammo report.
1050		18	121050	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol has returned. Negative contact. (AT 897704) and (AT 897700) found 10 punji stakes. One end was 3 feet deep covered with bamboo leaves and mud. Approximately 2 weeks to a month old.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 120001H January 1966

TO: 122400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTG. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

1130 19 121130 BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has returned with the following intelligence items: At 0850H (AT 904685) found 50-60 M60 rounds still linked, located in a house (904685). Old man and younger man living in house were apprehended. Ages were 55 and approximately 33. Also found 2 small traps apparently Beaver traps were set. 100 meters from house found a hollow tree with string hanging out. Found 6 M-14 rounds attached to string. At (AT 930685) found 1 expended M-79 round under a rock in a deserted house. VCS sent to Sierra for further interrogation.

1130 20 121130 PF-P: Foxtrot 3 patrol apprehended 1 VCS at (AT 941672). VCS delivered to this CP. VCS is being interrogated by ISA interpreter. Patrol also found a package of medical supplies. Supplies consist of penicillin, serets, asperen and some rolls of wire that could be used in booby trapping. Apprehension was made at 1100H. I will send material to your CP. I will inform you of the results of the interrogation.

1142 21 121142 P6-P: Pilsner 6 now leaving CP for Company "C".

1140 22 121140 PD-P: Delta 2 now departing from road block to continue mission.

1150 23 121150 PF-P: In regards to message on VCS. Interrogated at this CP says he is a possible VC. I am transporting VCS and confiscated material to Sierra.

1200 24 121200 PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie wake 2 and 3 have returned to CP. Delta B-2 has reached check point 2.

1150 25 121150 PF-P: 8mm H&I's for tonight 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9, 10,12,15,18.

1205 26 121205 PD-P: Delta 2 has reached check point 3.

1215 27 121215 P3-PF: Regarding five WIA's. Request to know patrol formation and type of explosion device is known.

1230 28 121230 PF-P: Negative contact with F-3 patro. 1 squad still providing convey security. IL is still out. Remainder of situation is unchanged.

1237 29 121237 PD-P: At check point 5. Will remain here. Will notify you when ready to move out.

8-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 120001H January 1966

TO: 122400H January 1966

TIME

IN OUT No. DTC. MESSAGE-INCIDENT

1315 30 121315 Crowd 3-B3: Do not destroy rice of villagers. Order to follow.

1320 31 121320 PF-P: Resupply request.

1330 32 121330 PD-P: Delta 2 now moving out from check point 5.

1330 33 121330 BA-B3: Alpha 1 departing for Burk Area.

1333 34 121333 PS-P: All H&I's have been approved.

1340 35 121340 BA-B3: Request permission to test fire 3.5 rocket launcher. 2 rounds. Permission granted.

1340 36 121340 PF-P: F-3 patrol returned to this position at approximately 1305H. Further information will follow.

1343 37 121343 PD-P: Delta 2 has reached check point 6.

1408 38 121408 BA-B3: Have completed fam firing.

1415 39 121415 P6-P: Pilsner 6 at Company "C" position.

1135 IE 40 121135 PF6-P: Foxtro 6 questioned patrol leader. He said there was one explosion. Explosion between patrol leader and point. The point Marine had shrapnel in the back of his flack jacket. Patrol leader says men were maintaining 5 pace interval. Patrol leader said explosion was right in front of him. Point Marine recalls tripping the wire. All casualties were in front of the patrol. Patrol leader has been evacuated.

1226 41 121226 PF-P: Patrol formation was a squad (Rein) staggered column with flank security. Patrol leader was behind point fire team. Patrol leader does not have an opinion as to explosive device. Trip wire was attached. F-6 actual has opinion that it was an M-26 grenade. My opinion is based on the wounds and the condition of flack jackets. F-3 patrol checking out subject are. I have lost contact with F-3. When patrol returns I will forward information.

1413 42 121413 PF-P: Convoy security has returned. F-3 patrol has returned to this CP. F-3 reports that at the scene of 5 WIA's last night hole was blown in ground the size of a helmet. 10 feet from hole is a stake which possibly could have held trip wire. No trip wire was found in area. F-3 reports that at (AT 923673) a booby trap was discovered. Booby trap was detonated by platoon commander. No casualties. It is believed it was of grenade size. F-3 apprehended 2 VCS at (AT 928669). 2 VCS were wrapping rice

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 120001H January 1966

TO: 122400H January 1966

TEL:

IN OUT No. DTG.

MESSAGE INCIDENT

in banana leaves and bundling them. All VCS were transported to Sierra for interrogation. Trip wire and fragments from booby trap detonated by platoon commander are at my position. I will send to your CP on first available transportation.

1440 43 121417 PS-P: The 2 VCS sent to Sierra by Foxtrot were only brought here for questioning. They are not regarded as VCS.

1440 44 121440 PC-P: We will be firing approximately 20 rounds to test fire a new 3.5"

1445 45 121445 PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.

1453 46 121453 PD-P: Delta 2 has returned to CP.

1455 47 121455 P-PF: Do not destroy rice found in villages. Confiscate rice and contact Pilsner for further instructions.

1500 48 121500 P-PB,F: Request to know if you want ARVN at your position. They do not speak English. We can send you 4 or 5 if requested.

1513 49 121513 PB-P: In regards to your message of 1505H. That is negative.

1515 50 121515 PF-P: In regards to rice will notify you later. In regards to ARVN, negative.

1541 51 121541 BB-B3: One additional layout at AT 930688 from dusk to 2200H.

1600 52 121600 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.

1601 53 121601 BA-B3: A-1 is in position manning 1/3 positions.

1720 54 121720 PF-P: Reply to message 121535H. Medical supplies were found at following coordinates (AT 928673). Medical supplies were found in a house. Description of booby trap found by F-3. Booby trap was located in a hole 15 inches by 15 inches by 12 inches deep. Booby trap had trip wire running back into ground, with stick of bamboo which supported a plastic cover.

1745 55 121745 PF-P: VCS has been sent to Sierra. No contact with Sierra on LL. Request to know outcome of interrogation.

1815 56 121815 Sierra-P: VCS captured at (AT 914594). The VCS with companion fled upon being approached by a patrol, companion escaped. ID of VCS did not appear to be good. Found homemade grenade, grenade was destroyed in place. Fire papers in same place. VCS captured at 1530H. VCS was shot in leg by Marines, captured by 1st Bridge Co

120001H January 1966

122400H January 1966

IN	OUT	No.	DTC.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1815	57	121815	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Foxtrot 2A and 2B have been replaced by Foxtrot 3A and 3B.	
1850	58	121850	PB-P: All secure. Negative contact.	
1915	59	121915	PC-P: Charlie scorpion 1 has departed.	
1920	60	121920	P-PA,B,C,D,F: Ensure proper interval between individuals is maintained on night patrols. Minimum interval five paces. Maintain greater interval whenever possible.	
1951	60	121951	BC-B3: Charlie scorpion 2 departed IP 30 minutes ago. Scorpion 1A departed IP 15 minutes ago. Scorpion 3 departed IP 15 minutes ago.	
1940	62	121940	P3-PB: Have you coordinated your scorpion B1-1 with Foxtrot? Foxtrot sleeper will pass (600) meters to South of B1-1 position.	
1955	63	121955	PA-P: Radio from bridge to Alpha out. II to Bound is down. Will try and contact Sierra relay. Bound II cut in 3 places.	
2015	64	122015	PF-P: Foxtrot 6 has negative results of VCS interrogation by Sierra today. Foxtrot 1 had contact with 3 VCS vicinity PHU QUI (2) negative casualties. Approximately 50 rounds fired. 1 VCS apprehended by 1st bridge company. Male 16 years old. Had 1 Chinese grenade in his possession. Apprehension at 1530H.	
2020	65	122020	PF-P: Foxtrot 1 is receiving fire. Mission request from Foxtrot 1B and F-1D. Both positions are receiving small arms fire. More information will follow.	
2021	66	122021	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Foxtrot situation on firing to follow.	
2030	67	122030	PF-P: F-3B is receiving fire at a point 300 meters North of check point 3. Contact with F-3B is negative. Action is being reported. We are sending F-1D to point of ambush for contact. We will keep you posted.	
2046	68	122046	PF-P: F-1B is still getting small arms fire. We will keep you advised.	
2042	69	122042	PF-P: F-1D is approaching F-3B position. So far 1 Marine WIA has been located.	
2050	70	122050	PF-P: Med evac. 1 WIA USMC. Pick up (AT 928617). Medical assistance is required. LZ is not secure. Will mark with green star cluster. Contact Pilsner.	

FROM: 120001H January 1966

TO: 122400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2055			71	122055	PF-P: F-3B patrolling areas as indicated on 72 hour overlay. F-3B is located 400 meters North of check point 3. Foxtrot now has contact with F-3B.
2110			72	122110	PF-P: Storm 2 122110H, Victor 4724. Bullet wound in neck. Med evc has been completed.
2120			73	122120	PF-P3: Request emergency fire mission at (AT 924606). Request illumination, receiving enemy small arms fire. Fired 4 rounds of illumination. Mission completed at 122049H.
2125			74	122125	PF-P: Med evc completed at 2115H.
2200			75	122200	PF-P: First action by F-1B at 2015H. F-1B received 50 to 60 rounds small arms in their position. Fire came from Southeast of Vicinity (920590) check point 5. Approximately 200 meters from check point 5. Next action took place 2015H fire came from East side of main Vicinity (930612) road 300 meters North of check point 3. Incoming fire at F-1D position and was being delivered at F-3B position. F-3B reported they were receiving fire 300 meters north of check point 3. Action took place 2045H. F-3B reports 1 WIA has been med evaced. All units accounted for and are counting missions.
2156			76	122156	P3-PF: We have F-3A, F-3B, F-1B, F-2C security patrols. Is this correct.
2201			77	122201	PF-P: Following units are in the operation F-3A, F-3B, F-3C, F-1A, F-1B, F-1C, 6 listening positions.
2200			78	122200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Bridge has made radio contact with Sierra.
2230			79	122230	PF-P: F-1D in vicinity of check point 3. It is the unit Foxtrot sent to the 1st platoon.
2235			80	122235	PB-P: Bravo scorpion B-i found enemy ambush (AT 910698). Delivered fire. Will give more information later.
2245			81	122245	PF-P: Foxtrot 3C has departed CP.
2255			82	122255	PB-P: Estimate 10 VC in ambush. Fired into ambush, recieved 20-25 incoming rounds. Searched area and found Sampan. Destroyed same. Found may foot prints in mud, like boot prints. Did not find any bodies.
2355			83	122355	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.

8-2/8-5

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 130001H January 1966

TO: 132400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0015		1	130015	BD-B3: Delta has communications with their Delta 2 patrol. One squad is now relieving the other. The patrol only has a PRC-6 so it is impossible for them to come up on Battalion TAC.
0015		2	130015	PF-P: Be advised we have contact with Foxtrot 3A.
0047		3	130047	PF-P: Foxtrot 3C is at check point #2.
0220		4	130220	PF-P: Foxtrot 3C is at check point #3.
0410		5	130200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0410		6	130410	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Foxtrot 3C is returning to perimeter.
0625		7	130625	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0635		8	130635	PF-P: Foxtrot 3A and 3B are at designated positions. Negative contact.
0745		9	130745	PB-P: Bravo 3 and Bravo 1 patrols have departed CP area.
0747		10	130747	PA-PA4: Everything is ok. will send in radio this morning.
0800		11	130800	BD-B3: Delta 2 has departed.
0830		12	130830	PB-P4: Resupply request.
0900		13	130900	PB-P3: Bravo 3-1 checking area at coordinates (AT 910696). At 0800 saw one VCS trying to signal the village and one VCS in village (AT 903695) who tried to leave house when Marines approached. Both men taken to Sierra for further questioning.
0920		14	130920	BA-B3: Company "A" fam firing small arms this morning.
0915	LE	15	130915	BD-B3: Delta 2 patrol is located at check point 1. Negative contact.
0925		16	130925	BD-B3: Delta 2 patrol is at check point #2.
1025		17	131025	BD-B3: Company "D" will fam fire small arms at 1330H.
1035		18	131035	BD-B3: Delta 2 is at check point #3.
LE 1005		19	131005	P3-PF: Request task organization indicating complete unit designations of attached units. Send by messenger on next scheduled trip to Pilsner.
1020		19	131020	PF-P: LL is still out. Request you check on disposition of our Storm 2. Inform us as soon as possible.
1100		20	131100	BD-B3: Company "D" patrol apprehended.

8-2/3-2

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 130001H January 1966

TO: 132400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	MSG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
					one VCS, military aged male with no ID card vicinity (AT 928716). Will bring him back when patrol returns approximately 1500H.
1030	LE	21	131030	PF-P:	Be advised the med evac canceled. Woman died approximately 15 minutes ago.
1100		22	131100	BB-B3:	Brave 1 at (AT 902674) have one VC age approximately 30 with no ID card. At (AT 9067) fields were full of people. Negative contact. Patrol has returned. VCS is being taken to Sierra.
1100		23	131100	PI-PF:	Disposition on stream 2, good condition.
1110		24	131110	PC-P:	Charlie Awake 3 at check point #1.
1115		25	131115	BD-B3:	Delta has released VCS after he was identified by villagers.
1115		26	131115	BA-B3:	At 1300H A-2 patrol on Hill 327 will have a firex, small arms.
1135		27	131135	BD-B3:	Delta 2 patrol is at check point #5.
1200		28	131200	B3-B3:	Brave 2 patrol is departing.
1215		29	131215	PA B.C.D F-P:	All secure. Foxrot 2 at check point #2.
1240		30	131240	BC-B3:	Charlie 2 returned to CP.
1322		31	131322	BD-B3:	Delta 2 at check point #6 sweeping village.
1410		32	131410	PA B.C.D F-P:	All secure. Negative contact.
1410		33	131440	BD-B3:	Delta 2 at check point #7.
1410		34	131450	BD-B3:	Delta completed fam firing.
1515		35	131515	BD-B3:	Delta 2 returned. Negative contact.
1520		36	131520	P3-PF:	Pilsner has received indications of possible enemy concentration Southwest of your position, due to exfiltration from operation Mallard area. Action: (1) cancel F-3C sleeper. (2) establish scorpion vicinity (AT 925639) (AT 920665). Use LSA personnel for LP's and local security as required. Notify Pe of exact scorpion coordinates and of any change in local security arrangements. Brave will have scorpion vicinity (AT 920675). Make direct coordination. Other PF commitments remain in effect.
1530		37	131530	P4-PF:	Require ammo expenditure report.
1535		38	131535	PC-P:	New scorpion designated C-2A.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 130001H January 1966

TO: 132400H January 1966

TIME	WAVE	MESSAGE-INDEX	MESSAGE
1600	39	131600	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
1600	40	131600	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report on enemy movement between hill 65 and 41. Ambush doubled. F-3C night patrol canceled.
1700	41	131700	BF-B3: F-1B, F-1A and F-1D have observed increase of young male population in local villages and roads. Animal net working. VCS apprehended by F-1B at 1500H. VCS sent to local police station.
1800	42	131800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1905	43	131905	BB-B3: Picked up 1 VCS at (AT 928697). Man's ID was no good. Sierra released him.
1910	44	131910	PC-P: Charlie sleeper 1 has departed IP.
1940	45	131940	PC-P: All Charlie scorpions have departed.
2015	46	132015	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2030	47	132030	BA-B3: Post 8 spotted 1 man with a light 100 yards out, shot 1 illumination. Negative results.
2055	48	132055	BB-B3: All scorpions and IP's departed.
2100	49	132100	BA-B3: Post 5 saw a bright flash believed to be grenade.
2110	50	132110	B3-B3: Receiving one incoming grenade. (AT 924689), At 132050H no casualties. Checking out area at present time.
2115	51	132115	BA-B3: 3 truck convoy going to hill 41 departed 132115H. Sierra has been notified.
2200	52	132130	BB-B3: In regards to incoming grenade. Negative results.
2200	53	132200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2400	54	132400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 140001H January 1966

TO: 142400H January 1966

0030 1 140030 PF-P: Neg radio contact with F3B. F6 is not concerned at this time.

0115 2 140115 PC-P: Charlie patrol #1 returned to CP 0045. Ambush C3A returned 0100. Both with neg cont.

0155 3 140155 PF-P3: Neg contact F3B & F2A. All secure.

0200 4 140200 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. "C" Patrol #2 returned to CP 0125. C2A reached IP.

0400 5 140400 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. "C" patrol #1 returned. C ambush #2,3,3A have returned.

0600 6 140600 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. All "F" ambushes have returned.

0725 7 140725 PB-P: All ambushes have returned.

0755 8 140755 BB-B3: Change TOD of B1 patrol departure to 1200 vice 0730.

0800 9 140800 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.

0925 10 140925 BD-B3: D2 has departed.

0935 11 140935 BD-B3: D2 at Ck Pt #1.

0940 12 140940 BD-B3: D2 at Ck Pt #2.

0925 LATE ENTRY 13 140925 BE-B3: Engr vehicle detonated a mine at GC (AT 932623). Incident happened at 0900H. (1) WIA. F3B patrol is located at that position. Today A2 request med evac.

1000 14 141000 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. "C" patrol #3 at Ck Pt #1. "D" patrol #1 at Ck Pt #3. "F" says road not useable at (932623). Will advise when road is passable.

1020 15 141020 BB-B3: B2-2 patrol has departed.

1020 16 141020 P3-PF: Revise plans for night of 14 Jan. Cancel F3C. Concept same as 13 Jan. Submit location of ambushes.

1020 17 141020 PC-P: C2 has returned.

1025 18 141025 PF-P: Road open to all vehicles now.

1040 19 141040 BD-B3: D2 at Ck Pt #4.

1042 20 141042 BS-BB: PF, RF & US advisers are conducting a search and sieze mission at GS (AT 9267) and (AT 9367).

1050 21 141050 PF-P: WIA's have been evacuated. We now have contact. With the area will keep you advised.

1057 22 141057 PF-P: Hit a second mine, 2 USMC WIA (1 from Engr, 1 from "F"). Info will follow.

1121 23 141121 BE-B2: F21 patrol apprehended 3 male VCS at (AT 932623). VCS appeared suspicious. Taken to Sierra for questioning.

S-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 140001H January 1966

TO: 142400H January 1966

2011

IN	OUT	IN	OUT	MESSAGE-170001H
1132	24	141132	BD-B3: D2 has reached Ck Pt #5.	
1200	25	141200	PF-P: "M" DL is out. Following info is on t this mornings incident: 1st Mining incident took place 0900H at GC (932623) vehicle was moving South. Vehicle was a PC from Engrs. Detonated mine with left front wheel. Crater in road approx 5 ft. 2in. in diameter, 2ft. 6in deep. No shrapnel. Black smoke, odor appears to be TNT. Front end of vehicle lifted and moved 4 feet by blast. Extensive damage to front of vehicle. Vehicle was traveling approx 10 mph. At time of incident Engr. had visually swept this section of the road prior to incident. To my assumption it was a pressure type mine. Approx 10 lbs TNT. 2nd incident: Vehicle moving North at 1030H. Vehicle was PC from Bridge Co. Location of mine 50 meters South of 1st incident. Many vehicles had past over this area prior to the incident. Many Engr. were standing in this area at the time of accident. Mine was detonated by Right Front wheel of vehicle. 2 WIA's have been evacuated. Crater 6' in diameter, 3' deep. No schrapnel. Black smoke smells like TNT. same type devise as first incident. Neither incident was near a culvert. P3B sent 3 VCS to Sierra - Time of capture was 0915H - Location at (AT 932623). VCS were apprehended in the immed area of first mining incident.	
1205	26	141205	BD-B3: D2 has reached Ck Pt #7.	
1230	27	141230	BD-B3: D2 has reached Ck Pt #8.	
1230	28	141230	BB-B3: B1 patrol has departed.	
1210LATE ENTRY	29	141210	PF-P3: Storm 2 report.	
1210LATE ENTRY	30	141210	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. C2 is in. C3 at Ck Pt #2. D2 at Ck Pt #7.	
1235	31	141235	P3-PF: Request 72 hr. plans ASAP.	
1240	32	141240	PF-P3: Reply on 72 hr plans.	
1315	33	141315	BS-B3: In regards to the RF, PF, US Advisors sweep mission at (AT 9267) & (AT 9367): Mission complete. Destroyed 2 caves, captured 2 VC found 1 french 36 Mauser, very poor condition in a garden. Rifle unable to fire.	
1355	34	141355	PF-P: Request you send message to whale to pick up our Storm 2's pistol and money for 1st Plat investigation report.	

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 140001H January 1966

TO: 142400H January 1966

1400 35 141400 PF-P: Request to know when supply man arrives. Also want to know if he picked up all that was required.

1410 36 141410 PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. F 72 hr plans on the way.

1450 37 141450 BB-P3: B3 returned. found mine sign (MIN) at (AT 902677). Neg contact. few people in fields.

1645 38 141600 PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. "B" patrols in.

1645 39 141645 C3-P3: From GC (AT 947759) to (AT 941754) will be closed to all traffic from 141900H to 150500H Jan. for repairs. RT #3 from RT 1B to (AT 986774) will be closed to all traffic from 141800H to 142000H for repairs.

1715 40 141715 C6-P3: C1 patrol plans are in 48 hr. plans folder.

1730 41 141730 BD-P3: "D" reports MG firing 500 meters South of Fort D2 pos. D2 pos. 935718 firing from 935717.

1745 42 141745 PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure

1905 43 141905 BC-P3: Test fire 30 & 50 cal. tank machine guns.

1935 44 141935 PF-P3: "F3C" ambush at 924648 now. Time is the same.

2000 45 141940 PC-P3: C2, C3, C patrol have left CP.

2000 46 142000 PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP.

2045 47 142045 PB-P3: All scorpions have departed. (Ambushes)

2045 48 142045 PF-P3: F1A has arty illum mission. Approved at 2050. 1st rd fired at 2100. 2 rds fired mission ended at 2105.

2115 49 142115 PF-P3: F1A at 2125 GC (AT 925605) had suspected enemy movement at 925616. Illum fired with neg sighting.

2200 50 142200 PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. "F" ambushes in position.

2210 51 142210 PA-P3: Post #3, 4, & 5 fired at flare and saw 3 people run into wood line.

2215 52 142215 PD-P3: Both two man LP and People on perimeter could observe 2 people between the Fort and the village by using the light coming from the village. personnel would track the sound and movement. when movement would stop, perimeter would throw a grenade, movement stopped completely, checked out area with neg results. Will check again at first light.

S-4/5-2

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 140001H January 1966

TO: 142400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	Msg.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2250			53	142250	Spot Rpt Form: Line A. F3C: Time: 2240. Location: 930651. Line D: F3C while moving to ambush position at 930651 made contact with unknown size VC. VC unit in Vic 925654 they have seen (1) VC positive ID. F6 instructed them to move out and maintain contact at 2250 made contact with one VC. Patrol exchanged fire and threw 2 grenades. Patrol is moving and comm is weak and unreadable. at 2255 patrol spotted a group of VC and are trying to get coord. Request you have arty stand-by for fire mission. We will use 81's to pinpoint VC Then call arty. Can not tell Number of VC. can hear a lot of voices and russeling in bushes. coming toward us. at 2312 F3C lost contact with VC and are attempting to regain it.
2341			54	142341	PF-P3: F3C has not regained contact yet. Patrol leader still feels VC unit of 20 in arms. Still sweeping for contact.
2400			55	142400	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure.

8-2/1-5

DA NANG, VIETNAMFROM: 150001H January 1966TO: 152400H January 1966

TIME IN	OUT	No.	D.G.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0010		1	150010	BA-B3: Fired on 3-4 men 150 yards in front of post #5. Sending another group of men out to act as LP.
0015		2	150015	BB6-B3: Request permission to fire 81mm HE and illumination if patrol leader request same. Permission granted. Fextrot 3C still attempting to make contact with VC unit. F-2B has negative contact.
1155		3	150055	PC-P: Negative contact. Scorpions are in position.
0105		4	150105	BA-B3: Ambush has been sent out. Post #6 and #7 saw man and fired illumination. Did not fire because he was too far out.
0155		5	150155	BA-B3: Ambush has returned with negative contact.
0200		6	150200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0400		7	150400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact. F-3C is set in scorpion site 150 meters southwest of original site.
0600		8	150600	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact. Fextrot scorpions and LP's are in.
0630		9	150630	PC-P: All scorpions have returned to CP.
0650		10	150650	PB-P: All ambushes have returned.
0735		11	150735	BB-B3: Bravo 1 and 3 departed.
0735		12	150735	Swain-B3: Operation Big Launch underway. Company "L" moving south to screen left flank.
0800		13	150800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Bravo 1 and 3 have departed. F-2A patrol out.
0805		14	150805	B3-PB,F: Operational plans for night of 15 January 1966 area same as 14 January 1966. Submit coordinates to this headquarters by 151100H.
0807		15	150807	PSierra-P3: 1 squad of PF's leaving from Pontoon bridge to (AT 917707).
0905		16	150905	P3-PF: Warehouse Lima present location (AT 953648). Destination, 59. Will not cross 90. Will use heatles when needed.
0910		17	150910	BB-B3: Latest on casualties now stands at 1 KIA, 6 WIA (2 serious).
0930		18	150930	BA-B3: Company "A" will fire practice rounds of 60mm mortars at 1300H.
0940		19	150940	BD-B3: Delta 2 has reached check point 2.

S-2/S-7

DA WANG, VIETNAMFROM: 150001H January 1966TO: 152400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DtG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0945			20	150945	BB6-B3: Additional information on 150800H mine incident: (1) mine was directional (possible claymore type) mounted on 4' high bamboo tripod. Black burned out area was seen forward of and behind bamboo stakes. No information available yet on type fragments or type trigger device. (2) Terrain was fairly open--low rolling hills--with extensive low scrub growth. Marines were in column 12-15 paces apart. Direction of blast was from the Marines front and left. First three Marines in column were not hit. Shrapnel wounds received were generally above the waist on the left side. Total casualties: 1 KIA: 7 WIA (2 serious). (3) Patrol leader was briefed by platoon leader the night before, and morning of the patrol. Patrol briefings include mine information. Two days of extensive mine briefings were conducted just prior to "Long Lance". (4) Schematic diagram of incident being prepared by Bravo.
1030			21	151030	BB-B3: Bravo 1 reports area patrolled all secure except that at (AT 906679) patrol observed VCS dressed all in black. VCS warned to halt in Vietnamese and English. Man ran into brush, patrol pursued by fire and physically. Could not find VCS. Water in area was knee deep.
1045			22	151045	BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point #4.
1120			23	151120	BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point #7.
1140			24	151140	BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point #8.
1150			25	151150	BB-B3: Bravo 2 has departed.
1200			26	151200	PA.B.C.D.F-P: All secure.
1200			27	151200	BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point #9.
1230			28	151230	PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol has departed IP.
1300			29	151300	PC-P: Charlie 2 has passed check point #1.
1330			30	151330	PC-P: We are to send one more platoon to 1/3. Platoon to come from Delta.
1335			31	151335	BA-B3: Have ceased fam firing.
1400			32	151400	PA.B.C.D.F-P: All secure. Negative contact.

S-2/1-2

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 150001H January 1966

TO: 152400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	LOG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1421			33	151421	PC-P: Charlie patrol at check point #3.
1456			34	151456	BD-B2: At approximately 151300H, at (AT 928723), a negro civilian and a Vietnamese approached the fort near Delta position. The Negro claimed to have been an x-Marine who was in WW II but was presently a good will worker for the U.S. government. The Negro had no knowledge of the USMC. The said that they had a flat tire on their jeep and request Marines to help fix the tire plus requested Marine Corps chow to eat. The tire was fixed and they were fed. They left Delta's position heading toward Charlie position. It was requested by Bound 2 that Charlie apprehend these people as possible VCS.
1500			35	151500	Crowd 2 B2: AO spotted 150 people gathering at (AT 933627). They were waving flags.
1545			36	151545	BB-B2: Picked up 1 male VCS at (AT 908697). VCS ID said he was born in 1910. VCS said that he was a farmer but had smooth hands not those of a farmer. Had 2500 Pleasters on him. Taken to Sierra for questioning.
1600			37	151600	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
1606			38	151606	PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol returned to CP.
1700			39	151700	PC-P: Charlie 1 patrol departed CP.
1830			40	151830	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
1845			41	151845	PC-P: Charlie 1 patrol picked up two VC at (AT 893706). VC had grenades and were painting signs.
1920			42	151920	Bound 6-BC: Set up LZ to evac VCC from (AT 893706).
1920			43	151920	PF-P: A tank has hit mine (AT 933667). No other information available. Requesting more information at this time. The animal is serviceable.
1930			44	151930	BD-B3: Two trip flares were detonated vicinity of fort (AT 915738). Marines shot at two men running away to the North. Delta is checking out the area.
2000			45	152000	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.

8-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAMFROM: 150001H January 1966TO: 152400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	MSG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2010		46	152010	BB-B3: Bravo ambushes have departed.
2030		47	152030	BB-B3: Bravo 2-2 ambush reports 12 rounds fire received vicinity (AT 914694), returned fire, searched area negative results. B-3 ambush received 40 rounds fire from vicinity (AT 913690). Fire was from long range. No fire returned.
	2108	48	152108	P-PB,C,D,F-S: Cease fire all 81mm mortar fire untill further notice.
		49	152117	RD B3: Another trip flare went off at same location. Seen someone moving around vicinity (AT 934718).
	2120	50	152120	B3-BC: Charlie clear to fire 81's H&I's.
2145		51	152145	Sierra-B2: PF's made contact with unknown number of VC vicinity (AT 934681). Sierra will fire HE at the request of the PF's on those coordinates. Sierra received 10-15 rounds small arms fire. Returned with 10-15 rounds.
2204		52	152204	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
2215		53	152215	BC-B3: The two VC that were picked up by Charlie 1 patrol will be brought to Charlie 2 position.
2245		54	152245	B24-B3: All H&I's are clear to fire.
2400		55	152400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Charlie 2 has returned with 2 VCG.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 160001 H January 1966

TO: 162400 H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	MSG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0050			1	160050	PC-P: Charlie scorpion 3 has returned to CP. Negative contact.
0100			2	160100	Swain 3-B3: 2 apples of Company "I" and sharpshooter elements will remain last reported position (AT 934628). Sharpshooter element to be returned tomorrow morning.
0200			3	160200	PA,B,C,D,E-F-P: All secure.
0207			4	160207	PC-P: Charlie scorpion 2-A has departed LP.
0215			5	160215	BC-B3: In crossing river, C-1 had two men fall in a hole. Two M-14 rifles and one 3.5" rocket launcher were lost. They will stay until first light and search for weapons. Ambushes will be set out at this point.
0217			6	160217	BB-B3: At 160205H villages of KHUONG MY (2) (AT 909694) are awake, lights are on, lot of activity. Groups of 10-12 people leaving hamlet and moving northeast towards TUY LOAN (2) (AT 927697). 7-8 groups have been counted leaving the village. Bravo and Sierra have been notified.
0240			7	160240	Sierra-B3: Groups of adults moving northeast towards pontoon bridge. Identity unknown. Present location (AT 936695).
0315			8	160315	Sierra-B3: From unverified report that groups of people previously reported were carrying wounded to TUY LOAN (2) (AT 927697). Dispensary. Will investigate.
0400			9	160400	PA,B,C,D,E-F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0410			10	160410	BA-B3: Have 1 KIA and 4 WIA that are believed to be PF's. Med evac will go at first light from pontoon bridge. Will investigate.
0445			11	160445	Sierra-B3: 4 KIA, 2 WIA at KHUONG MY (2). They were PF's.
0555			12	160555	PA,B,C,D,E-F-P: All secure.
0330	LE		13	160330	Sierra-B2: District Chief believes U.S. mortars fired in vicinity KHUONG MY (2) (AT 914693). Do not know how many or where. Believed Bravo fired on them.
0650			14	160650	BA-B3: patrol has departed for bridge to check out possible PF casualties.
0750			15	160750	BB-B3: Bravo 2 sweeping KHUONG MY (2) vicinity (AT 914693). 2 squads blocking.
0800			16	160800	BC-B3: Have recovered weapons lost in river.
0815			17	160815	Sierra-B3: No PF's were in area or injured

6-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAMFROM: 160001H January 1966TO: 162400H January 1966

TIME IN	OUT	No.	MSG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0940		18	160940	by reported incident at KHUONG MY (2) BC-B3: Two VC picked up by Charlie 1 patrol have been helo lifted to ITT
0953		19	160953	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure.
1250		20	161250	BB-B3: Bravo 3 at check point 1
1031	LE	21	161031	BC-B3: Charlie 3 patrol returned to CP
1100		22	161100	BB-B3: Picked up 1 VCS at (AT 916694) VCS no ID. Turned in to Sierra at 160915H. Sierra released VCS. Parents brought his ID to Sierra.
1200		23	161200	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure.
1400		24	161400	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure.
1454		25	161454	P6-P: We are departing this CP for Delta.
1555		26	161555	P6-P: Have returned to CP.
1600		27	161600	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure. Foxtrot 3A has found 1 155 dud 500 meters west of check point 2. Was found at 1530H. EOD men arriving this position.
1700		28	161700	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol at coordinates (AT 898703) found 100 new punji sticks along trail, destroyed same. At (AT 907701) found a two foot stick pointing South. Also 6 pairs of holes 6 inches wide and 4 inches deep. Each contained five pebbles except one in far right. It had 10 pebbles.
1824		29	161824	Sierra-B3: Will have 1 squad of PF's at (AT 946683). Ambush from 1900-0500H.
1800	LE	30	161800	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure.
1801		31	161801	PF-P: EOD have cleared 155 round from F-3A position. All cleared and area is secure.
1930		32	161930	PG-P: C-2 crossing ford at (AT 888706) have received 20 rounds sniper fire from southwest of ford at range of approximately 100 to 200 meters. Approximately 3 snipers firing automatic weapons. Rounds not accurate. Have not returned fire.
1945		33	161945	PG-P: Charlie scorpion 2 has departed IP.
2000		34	162000	PA,B,C,D,E-P: All secure. Charlie 1 moving into position for the night.
2010		35	162010	BB-B3: All scorpion have departed.
2125		36	162125	PF-P: F-1C has made contact approximately 15 men 100 meters from check point 5 (AT 918597). CP receiving small arms fire

2-2/8-2

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 160001H January 1966

TO: 162400H January 1966

TIME IN	OUT	No.	MSG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
				CP is no longer receiving fire. F-1C is moving East to maintain contact with enemy. VC have fire approximately 95 rounds. F-1C has fired 200 rounds.
2145		37	162145	PF-P: P-3C ambush secured. Have a sick man at that position. Will be brought back to CP.
2155		38	162155	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.
2200		39	162200	PF-P: F-1 reports receiving incoming 155 rounds at their position. Fired mission at request of Stakeout 24 Forward. Mission not cleared thru Pilsner or Crowd 24 rear. Permission 3 ordered mission fire on approval of Stakeout 24 Forward.
2215		40	162215	RD-B3: LP at fort reports hearing digging near LP. Threw grenade. digging stopped. 15 minutes later a trip flare was tripped and one VC was seen running West toward village.
2345		41	162345	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 170001H January 1966

TO: 172400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	D.G.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0100		1	170100	PF-P: Co "F" has fire mission at coord 913592. Have suspected 5-10 VC. Mission disapproved by P6. Will fire if contact is made.
0125		2	170125	FLA had approx 10 incoming rds. called fire mission. 5 rds fired (2 duds). Estimated one VC KIA. Area is being searched at this time.
0207		3	170207	PA.B.C.D.F-P3: All secure.
0400		4	170400	PA.B.C.D.F-P3: All secure.
0445		5	170423	PF-P: Have a patrol in trouble at the main crossroads (AT 943663) East of my position. It is either F2A or F3A. Have neg radio contact Will keep you informed. They are receiving sniper fire.
0445		6	170445	PF-P: F3A made contact with 3 VC 943659 in the vicinity of a culvert. Patrol opened fire 20 rds. 2 grenades. No casualties. VC moved out in SW direction. We are presently moving F3A into a position to make contact.
0505		7	140505	PF-P: F3A unable to make contact with VCS. Have been instructed to return to original mission.
0600		8	140600	PA.B.C.D.F-P3: All secure
0630		9	140630	PF-P3: FLB has received 5 rds of sniper fire from one sniper at 928608. He is firing from approx 300 meters East of Ck Pt #4 (AT 928608). FLB is sending out a team b tv to make contact.
0730		10	140730	PG-P: C-1 is commencing sweep of HOI VUC.
0735		11	140735	PG-P: C-1 receiving sniper fire. 5-6 rds from 872708. Using M279 attempting to flush him into open.
0750		12	140750	BB-B3: B1 departed B3-1 departed.
0800		13	140800	PA.B.C.D.F-P3: All secure.
0815	0815	14	140815	B3-BF: VIP visit to BF cancelled.
0840		15	140840	BA-B3: Co "A" is having a class on Claymore Mines at 171000H. Also will set off some old mines.
0840		16	140840	PL-PF: Wife requests service man F-4352 be advised of birth of son. Dr Bertstron states 2 months premature though under 4 lbs expects he will survive. Wife in good condition.
1000		17	141000	PA.B.C.D.F-P3: All secure
1200		18	141200	PA.B.C.D.F-P3: All secure
1230		19	141230	BB-B3: B3 patrol back Neg contact nothing unusual to report.

8-4/8-2

DA NANG, VIETNAMFROM: 170001H January 1966TO: 172400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	No.	MSG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1300		20	171300	BB-B3: B1 returned. Found Propaganda leaflets at (AT 924679). Will forward to S-2.
1300		21	171300	BA-B3: FAM firing Small arms.
1315		22	171315	BB-B3: B2 patrol has departed.
1555		23	171555	BC-B3: BD. BA troops will be released from 1/3 support at approx 171900H.
1600		24	171600	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. Cpatrol2 at Ck Pt #3. Neg Contact with Co "B".
1605		25	171605	PB-P: Bravo #2 has returned. Have 40 punji stakes at GC (AT 997694). Destroyed same.
1620	1620	26	171620	P3-PF: Stakeout 3 requests present state of retraction of Mallard Lima Sierra Alpha.
1635		27	171635	PF-P3: Limited info available at this station or at the ISA. To my knowledge Pretext Alfa Pretext Bravo, and Pretext Charlie are being trucked north and should reach this position in approx 30 minutes. I know nothing of Mallard Lima or Mallard Sierra. My source of was the ISA commander.
1640		28	171640	PF-P3: F-1 reports Helo fired at from GC (AT 950648). SA fire about 15 rds. No casualties
1703		29	171703	PC-P3: C patrol 2 has returned to CP.
1800		30	171800	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure
1930	1930	31	181930	B3-BF: Provide LVT security for LVT in F3B vic Grid Square (AT 9362).
1957		32	171957	PF-P3: F1D and F3B receiving SA fire.
2000		33	172000	C2-B2: Anti-American demonstration in vic (AT 946692) where people claim that USMC mortars killed 4 and wounded 2 around 162300H DANANG is sending a detail to process claim.
2010		34	172010	PF-P3: In regards to msg #32: The firing was observed by F3B. LVT's were firing over the treeline in direction West of the road. Unknown as to target firing was directed at. Firing has now ceased. LVT's are moving out.
2018		35	172018	PB-P3: B1 & B3 ambush in position.
2020		36	172020	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. F2A and F3C have departed.
2030		37	172030	PF-P3: VC voices on Co. TAC Net at 2020. They said "I love you, I love you" and were counting from 1 to 10. Then Viet Language. Then they said F2A def. It is my opinion that it is VC.
2031		38	172031	B3-B3: Engr and F-1 returned to Hill 41. LVT on MSR has been repaired and has moved past Hill 41. F3A & F3B will continue to patrol.

5-27-2

DA NANG, VIETNAMFROM: 170001H January 1966TO: 172400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	Msg.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2105			39	172105	BB-B3: B2 has departed.
2110			40	172110	BD-B3: Co "D" LP saw 3 figures. they fired approx 12 rds SA fire and 1 grenade. The LP heard moving. LP's withdrawn to Fort and 5 man patrol to investigate. Possible 1 WIA as LP could hear moaning.
2125			41	172125	BF-B3: Be advised there has been a large explosion on the road approx 300 meters North of the main intersection. (AT 943663). All vehicles have turned off their lights. That's all the info I have at this time. Will keep you informed.
2145			42	172147	PF-P3: Axehandle 6 and numerous LSA's have gone to vic of explosion. Area is already heavily congested. Recommend not adding to congestion. Will be standing by to offer assistance if needed.
2155			43	172155	BD-B3: D patrol checked out area with Neg results. Will check again in morning
2205			44	172205	O2-B2: Informed that 2 VC Pats are hiding at (AT 961685). They told people, must alert and drop leaflets at villagers on 15 Jan 66. The villagers have the VC. (Bound 2 comment: This is same area in which 2 plats rpt'd 9 Jan w/mission to mortar USMC units).
2207			45	172207	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg SITREP, all secure.
2210			46	172220	PF-P3: F3C have enemy contact. Have no radio contact with them.
2227			47	172227	PF-P3: Sending F1 to ck on condition F3C
2235			48	172235	PC-P3: Change C3 patrol departure to 0700 to 1300. Due to comm problems.
2253			49	172253	Axehandle-P3: Request 1 sgd for security until tomorrow. Foxtrot will provide sgd 3TA 172315H.
2305			50	172305	P-Axehandle: One sgd proceeding to your pos. from LSA ETA 2315H.
2400			51	172400	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. B-2 patrol at Ck Pt #4. C has one ambush out. F1 is proceeding to F3C. F1D is proceeding to Engr position.

S-2/S-5

DA NANG, VIETNAMFROM: 180001H January 1966TO: 182400H January 1966

TIME IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0024		1	180024	BC-B3: Charlie 2A has returned. Negative contact.
0030		2	180030	BC-B3: Charlie 2A has returned to CP. Scorpion 2B will depart CP in 40 minutes.
0115		3	180115	PC-P: Charlie scorpion 2B has departed CP.
0200		4	180200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact. Bravo 2-i has returned to CP.
0250		5	180250	PF-P: Foxtrot 1 has made contact with Foxtrot 3C.
0400		6	180400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Foxtrot 1 has returned to CP.
0430		7	180430	PF-P: Request permission to withdraw Foxtrot 1A and Foxtrot 3B at 180630H.
	0430	8	180430	P3-PF: Permission granted.
0600		9	180600	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Foxtrot 3C and Foxtrot 2A have returned to Foxtrot position.
0700		10	180700	BB-B3: Bravo 3 has departed on patrol.
0710		11	180710	BB-B3: Bravo 1 has departed on patrol.
0715		12	180715	BB-B3: All Bravo scorpions and LP's have returned to CP.
	0740	13	180740	P3-PF: MSR closed until further notice from pontoon bridge south.
0800		14	180800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Foxtrot 1D still maintaining security for Axehandle.
	0820	15	180820	P-PA,B,C,D,F: Do not use roads South of pontoon bridge until daily engineer road sweep is completed.
0950		16	180950	Crowd 3-B3: Request 1 man for basic weapons repair school - Okinawa: Must have 6 months remaining in Vietnam.
	1010	17	181010	P3-PF: Your request to relieve Foxtrot 1D: Pilsner 3 unable to establish contact with scene to determine situation. Foxtrot 1D may return when Today Alfa personnel no longer require their services.
1010		18	181010	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1015		19	181015	B34-B3: Nominated, BERTONLINO, Carl J. 2114313/0351, L/Cpl Rotation date September 1966.
1105		20	181105	BB-B3: Patrol has returned from checking road between Bravo and Sierra. Road is visually clear.
1200		21	181200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Charlie 2 patrol is at CP. Foxtrot 1D has returned from Foxtrot 2A position.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 180001H January 1966

TO: 182400H January 1966

MESSAGE-IMMEDIATE

1200	22	181200	P3-PF6: There will be a CO's meeting at Battalion. Time is 1445H. Help to pick you up at 1430.
1309	23	181309	PC-P: Charlie 1 has departed IP.
1520	24	181520	Crowd 2-Bound 2: Intelligence report.
1605	25	181605	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Foxtrot 4 has returned. Situation remains unchanged.
1620	26	181620	PC-P: Charlie 1 has returned to CP. Negative contact.
1800	27	181630	BA-B3: Intelligence report.
1635	28	181635	PF-P: We have a man who has cut his finger very badly. He needs to be taken to BAS to have it sewn up.
1635	29	181635	BA-B2: At 0700 18 January 1966 Bound Alpha Corpsman was given a VC hand grenade by a 10 year old boy as a going away present. The boy stated that he received it from a friend who had taken it from his older brother who was a VC. The grenade was very new and the VC stated that he had gotten it from the mountains 2 days ago. The boy would not say who the brother was of his friend, only that it came from PHUOC NINH (4).
1645	30	181645	BS-B2: Intelligence report.
1705	31	181725	BD-B3: The last elements of Delta returned from 1/3 position.
1800	32	181800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Foxtrot 2A will provide security for bridge all night.
1835	33	181835	P3-PF: Request coordinates of Foxtrot 2A position tonight.
1925	34	181925	BS-B2: Intelligence report.
2002	35	182002	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Bravo patrols have departed.
1855	36	181855	PF-P: Resupply received sniper fire vicinity (AT 944672) approximately 1810H. Returned 5 rounds small arms fire. Negative friendly casualties. No known enemy casualties. Estimate 1 sniper.
1904	37	181904	P3-PF: Request to know where is resupply now. Which side of road did fire come from.
1912	38	181912	PF-P: Resupply run back in CP. Sniper fire came from West side of road.
2010	39	182010	BC-B3: Intelligence report.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

PROJ: 180001H January 1966

OBJ: 182400H January 1966

REF: 182400H

2030	40	182030	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2040	41	182040	BB-B3: Scorpions and Ep's have departed.
2200	42	182200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2400	43	182400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Charlie 2 back in CP. Negative contact.

S-2/8-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

PROT: 190001H January 1966

TO: 192400H January 1966

IN	TIME	NO.	TIME	REMARKS-THREAT
0118	1	190118	PC-P: Charlie scorpion 1 and 2 have departed IP.	
0200	2	190200	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.	
0355	3	190355	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.	
0555	4	190555	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.	
0715	5	190715	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol has departed.	
0810	6	190810	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.	
0900	7	190900	BD-B3: Delta Company will fire small arms at 190900H. Ontos will fire today from hill 41.	
0928	8	190928	PF-P: Foxtrot 6 will bring revised plans in at 1400H.	
1000	9	191000	BD-B3: Have commenced fire firing.	
1005	10	191005	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Charlie Awake 1 left CP approximately 20 minutes ago. Has just passed check point 1. Foxtrot 1B has returned to CP.	
1015	11	191015	Wireman-B3: While checking line between pontoon bridge and Sierra. Heard 5 or 6 rounds fired vicinity (AT 949698).	
1050	12	191050	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol picked up 1 VCS at (AT 897704). Man had no I.D. Male approximately 40 years old taken to Sierra. Also found sign "Peace yes, War No" painted on metal sheet 8x15.	
1120	13	191120	Sierra-B3: 2 platoons PF's are conducting search and destroy operation at BO BAN (2). Operation commenced at 191100H.	
1130	14	191130	Crowd 2-B2: AO reports 2 bridges destroyed (AT 924607) and (AT 919598). Road cut up and culverts destroyed from (AT 922603) to (AT 915594). Also road is cut and no vehicles can travel from (AT 943664) and (AT 912577).	
1200	15	191200	Foxtrot Wireman-B3: Have found remains of body of missing Engineer that was never recovered from Crane that was destroyed by mine. Body was recovered by Foxtrot 2 patrol floating in 3 feet of water 10 feet from bridge at (AT 943676).	
1204	16	191204	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.	
1320	17	191320	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol has departed.	

S-273-2

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 190001H January 1966

TO: 192400H January 1966

MESSAGE INCIDENT

1310	18	191310	PF-P: Foxtrot 1A has run into booby traps. 5 WI's. No longer have contact with F-1A. Believe that men were evacuated but lost contact before could confirm. Do not know exact location. Will advise when we can get contact.
1216	19	191216	P3-PF: Request squad at bridge site make sketch of area where missing engineer was recovered and forward to Pilsner 3 by first available means.
1400	20	191400	P3-PF: Revise night plans. Change three scorpions to sleepers. Must have routes ASAP. Will advise reason over IL.
1420	21	191420	PF6-P: Foxtrot 1A now in CP.
1445	22	191445	PF-P: Storm 2, 5 USMC. 1910MOH. Shrapnel lower extremities only. Request your relay to Cedar Bird.
1500	23	191500	BD-B3: Test firing 3.5" at this time.
1602	24	191602	PA.B.C.D.F-P: All secure. Foxtrot 2A still maintaining security for Axehandle on road. F-2B at prescribed position. No radio contact. Unable to contact F-2 to change scorpions to sleepers at this time. Will keep you advised.
1640	25	191640	PF-P: Correction of where body was found. It was 10 feet from bridge in 3 feet of water.
1650	26	191650	PF-P: Information of detonation of mine. Location not determined. Will send estimated location (AT 897693). Unable to positively confirm without speaking with patrol leader. Color of smoke gray. Man nearest explosion injured in lower legs. Each succeeding man injuries higher on legs. Last man injured at bottom of flack jacket. Mine had shrapnel effects. No sweeps have been made in area. Crater 6 inches diameter, 3/4 inches deep. Area 3 yards to rear of mine. Blakened area 15 yards to front of mine. Believe mine was detonated by moving a vine. Troops were moving down hill on trail, mine was in choked area in trail.

8-2/3-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 190001H January 1966

TO: 192400H January 1966

TIME	DATE	NO.	MSG	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1800	27	191800	PA.B.C.D.F-P:	All secure. Foxtrot 2A has returned to CP. Will resupply and move to position.
1900	28	191900	P6-PF6:	Regret unable to reach you by telephone. Talked to squad leader today's patrol. He felt point man spotted trip wire and stopped without holding up rest of squad. Other two men, squad leader and radio operator closed up to see what was going on. Point man said to squad leader "That's no vine". While men were to close together, mine was accidentally tripped or electrically detonated. Mass casualties once again resulted from bunching up. Do not, repeat Do not let this happen again.
2000	29	192000	PC.F:-P:	All secure. Foxtrot 2A and 2B in position. Charlie sleeper 2 departed CP 10 minutes ago.
2020	30	192020	PA.B.D-P:	All secure. Negative contact.
2015	31	192015	Sierra-B2:	Approximately 10 minutes ago VC hollered the following to this position. "Do not shoot at us tomorrow, because it is our New Years". RF's at this position answered back with 2 mortar rounds.
1900	LE 32	192030	PB-P:	Bravo all secure.
2006	33	192036	Sierra-B2:	At 192010H unknown number of VC in GS (AT 9368). District Chief has advised his troops not to shoot anymore in this area.
2035	34	192035	PA.B.C.D.F-P:	All secure. Negative contact.
2110	35	192110	BD-B3:	Delta 1B has departed.
2115	36	192115	BB-B3:	Bravo 3 has departed.
2120	37	192120	B14-B3:	Help for classified material from Bound to Foxtrot will be here between 0800-0900H 20 January 1966.
2145	38	192145	BB-B3:	Bravo 2 sleeper has departed.
2157	39	192157	BD-B3:	Delta 2B has departed IP.
2200	40	192200	B2-B3:	Intelligence report.
2200	41	192200	PA.B.C.D.F-P:	All secure. Bravo 2 leaving perimeter. Delta 1 scorpion going out at 2200H.
2220	42	192220	BD-B3:	Delta 1A ambush is being delayed because of lack of radio communication. Will advise when they depart.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

190001H January 1966

192400H January 1966

192225-192347

2225 43 192225 BD-B3: Delta 2B is in position. Delta 1A has departed.

2235 44 192235 BA-B3: Alpha 1 ambush has departed.

2320 45 192320 BD-B3: Delta 1B has reached check point 3.

2333 46 192333 PF-P: Foxtrot 1B has encountered an enemy ambush 200 meters South of check point 1. Enemy estimated 3-5. No automatic weapons. Received approximately 15 rounds incoming. Patrol returned fire and moved thru position.

2347 47 192347 PF-P: Foxtrot 1B has lost contact with enemy. No casualties. Continuing search of the area. Approximately 200 rounds fired by patrol.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 200001H January 1966

TO: 202400H January 1966

IR	No.	T.C.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0035	1	200035	BD-B3: Delta 1B at check point 5.
0100	2	200100	BB-B3: Bravo 1 sleeper has returned.
0120	3	200120	BD-B3: Delta 1B at check point 6.
0202	4	200202	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Delta all scorpions in position. Patrol at check point 6. F-1B has returned to this position. F-1A is at check point 3.
0205	5	200205	BD-B3: Delta 1B at check point 7.
0208	6	200212	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol has returned.
0303	7	200315	BD-B3: Delta 1B ambush returned.
0415	8	200415	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Delta 1B scorpion has returned. Negative contact.
0608	9	200608	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0725	10	200725	BB-B3: All patrol have returned.
2350 LE	11	192350	PF-P: Foxtrot 1 B reports no contact. No casualties. VC 3-5. Continuing search.
2355	12	192355	BD-B3: Delta 1B patrol has reached check point 4. Negative contact.
2400	13	192400	PF-P: Foxtrot 1B unable to make contact with enemy. Are continuing on sleeper route. No enemy fire after initial burst.
2400	14	192400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Bravo 2 at check point 1. Delta 1B at check point 4.
0025	15	200025	PF-P: Foxtrot 1A has reached check point 1.
0800	16	200800	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0904	17	200904	P3-PF: Submit revised plans ASAP.
0945	18	200945	P-PF: Registration fire under FO control will commence ASAP 1100- (AT 931648).
0955	19	200955	PF-P: Med evac for non battle casualty USMC, Hill 41. LZ is secure will mark with green smoke. Injury possible broken ankle.
1014	20	201014	PF-P: Med evac completed.
1035	21	201035	BD-B3: Delta 2 patrol has departed.
1050	22	201050	BD-B3: At 1035H one squad was moved to the pass.
1050	23	201050	BD-B3: Delta 2 patrol located check point 1.
1050	24	201050	BA-B3: 1st Platoon of Company "A" is in position at "B" position.
1050	25	201050	PC-P: Charlie 3 has crossed river returning to CP. VC was sighted in village, was wearing black pajamas and carrying extrat set. There was 2 women and 1 young girl in area. Age of VC was 30. Patrol ordered him to halt and he ran, patrol fired killing him.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 200001H January 1966

TO: 202400H January 1966

Time	Local	GMT	Message
1058	26	201058	PC-P: Charlie Awake 2 departed CP 15 minutes ago. Has just crossed check point 1.
1210	27	201210	BD-B3: Delta 2 patrol is at check point 2.
1210	28	201210	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Charlie Awake 1 has passed check point 1. Foxtrot 3 back in CP.
1215	29	201215	PF-P: Storm 5. one USN med evac. Possible fracture of right ankle.
1230	30	201245	BD-B3: 1st platoon of Delta has departed for position on hill 327.
1310	32	201310	BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point 3.
1405	32	201405	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Charlie Awake 1 and 2 have passed check point 3.
1430	33	201430	BB-B3: Bravo 3 found a 155 round buried at (AT 924698). Round recently buried.
1515	34	201515	BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point 2.
1520	35	201520	BA-B3: Company "A" has all personnel down from hill 327.
1540	36	201540	BB-B3: Bravo 3 has returned.
1830	37	201830	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1840	38	201840	BA,B,D-P: Alpha 1 and 2 replaced. Bravo 1 replaced. Delta 1 replaced.
1927	39	201927	PC-P: Charlie sleeper 2 departed IP.
1945	40	201945	B3-BA,B,C,D,F: During TET, all patrols and Marines will stay out of villages.
2000	41	202010	BD-B3: Delta 3 departed IP.
2015	42	202015	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Charlie sleeper has reached check point 1. Foxtrot LP'S are out.
2040	43	202040	BD-B3: Delta 1 in position.
2045	44	202045	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2100	45	202100	BD-B3: Delta 3A at check point 1.
2105	46	202105	BB-B3: Bravo 3-1 in position.
2145	47	202145	BB,BD-B3: Bravo 1 departed. Delta 3A at check point 2.
2212	48	202212	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Charlie sleeper 1 out. Sleeper 2 just returned.
2220	49	202220	BB-B3: Bravo 2 departed CP.
2320	50	202320	BB-B3: Bravo 3-2 sleeper has departed CP.
2358	51	202358	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Delta 2B patrol at check point 2. Delta 3B at check point 3.

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

210001H January 1966

212400H January 1966

0030	1	210030	PC-P3: C3 and C2 ambush have left CP and C1 has returned.
0045	2	210045	BB-B3: B1 is at Ck Pt #1.
0100	3	210100	PC-P3: C3 is at Ck Pt #1.
0159	4	210159	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure.
0235	5	210235	BD-B3: D3B has departed IP.
0245	6	210245	BB-B3: B2 has returned.
0245	7	210245	BB-B3: B2 has departed.
0250	8	210250	BD-B3: D3B has departed.
0250	9	210250	PC-B3: C patrol 2 has entered MTR. C patrol 3 has reached Ck Pt #2, proceeding to Ck Pt 3.
0300	10	210300	PF-P3: Correction 0200 SITREP: Neg Contact, F2A & F2B not concerned at this time.
0317	11	210317	PC-P3: C patrol 3 has passed Ck Pt #3.
0335	12	210335	PC-P3: C ambush 1 leaving IP.
0345	13	210345	PC-P3: C patrol 3 has returned.
0415	14	210415	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: Neg contact. "E" 1B & 3A has returned. Have neg radio contact with F2A & F2B. Med Evac has been req. Either F2A or F2B fired green flare. Flare means Med Evac Req. Med evac req to go to general vic. C patrol 3A has departed.
0425	15	210425	PF-P3: Either F2A or F2B fired green flare. Flare means med evac req. Neg comm with either. Med evac to go to general vic.
0439	16	210439	PF-P3: Will send patrol to F2A-F2B area within 05 minutes to determine situation.
0530	17	210530	BD-B3: D2B returned.
0600	18	210600	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. F1 & F1A just left CP. F2A & F2B neg contact by radio.
0602	19	210602	PC-P3: C ambush 1 & 2 have returned.
0605	20	210605	BB-B3: F1 made contact with F2B, all secure. F1 now heading for F1A location.
0810	21	210810	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. C ambush 3A has returned. F4A and F4B departed CP.
0835	22	210835	B3-C3: Green star fired in F2A or F2B area. This was a pre-arranged Co. "F" signal that a patrol has med evac. No radio comm with either at this time. At 210439 F1 & F1A were ordered to prepare and move out to contact F2A & F2B. F1 and F1A departed approx 0500. At approx 0605 F1 patrol made radio contact with F2B. F2B reported F1 that they were all secure and had neg contact, neg casualties. F1 then proceeded to try and locate F2A. From 0525-0550 med evac was airborne and

S-2/S-3

DA NATG, VICTIM

210001H January 1966

212400H January 1966

on station and could not contact either patrol. Med Evac secured at 0550, said they would return at first light. At approx 0650 med evac was again on station, made contact with F1 and F1 reported that there were no med evacs. Med evac informed F6 of this and secured. At 0745 F6 reported that all patrol have returned, neg contact, all accounted for. F2A reports observing a green flare fired at 0300 about 600 meters North of their pos. Flare at vic (AT 915686. F2A had neg radio contact with F and could not tell them to disregard signal. Bravo 2 and Bravo 3 both fired Green Star Clusters at 0300 and 0315 respectively. These are no doubt the flares sighted by F.

0850 23 2110350 PC-P3: C ambush 1 & 2 have returned.
 2000 24 211000 PA, B, C, D, F-P3: All secure. C1 at Ck Pt #1.
 1010 25 211010 BA-B3: 2nd plat of "A" and CP group have arrived at "3" position and are taking over command. "3" is preparing to depart.
 1020 26 211020 PA-P3: PA completed move (-) one platoon. OPCON shifted.
 1030 27 211030 BD-B3: D3C at Ck Pt #2
 1200 28 211200 PA, B, C, D, F-P3: All secure. C1 in CP. F2 at pos.
 1210 29 211210 BD-B3: D3 returned.
 1210 30 211210 BD-B3: Pontoon Bridge has 1 med evac for civilian. Apparently wounded by mine. LZ is secure. Will mark with Green Smoke.
 1230 31 211230 BS-B3: Intelligence report: Number of VC flags have been removed from tall trees in this area. Flags that covered this area over Christmas were yellow and green and made out of paper. Ones found today were red and blue and made of cloth. At 211000 PF elements removed VC flags at (AT 967698) plus a VC grenade, at this time 2 VC across the river yelled. "We Do Not Take PF Flags". "Why do you take ours"
 1315 32 211315 PC-P3: C patrol 3 has left CP.
 1325 33 211325 PA-P3: A2A has departed.
 1345 1325 34 211325 B3-C3: A2 replaced B2. B2 replaced D2 D2 replaced A2 D22 now at Bridge A CP replaced B CP B CP Replaced D CP D CP Replaced A CP.
 1500 35 211500 PA, B, C, D, F-P3: All secure. B2 at Ck Pt #1. C3 at Ck Pt #2.

2-2/8-3

PA MAP, JSTANBY

21 January 1966

212400 January 1966

1615	36	211615	PF-P3: Intelligence Report: F6 received rpt from OP4B that this morning 2 VCS dressed in Black were seen coming from village at (AT 942652). 2 VCS proceeded to (AT 942658) and entered culvert. Two VCS stayed in culvert for 15 minutes then returned to village. 1/2 hour later 2 VCS departed same village and entered same culvert. Stayed 20 min and then went north on road. VCS were not observed carrying anything. F will investigate on morning of 22 January. Chkd with neg results.
1630	37	211630	PA, B, C, D, F-P3: All secure. C3 now returning to CP. F4A has returned. F4B still out.
1630	38	211630	PF-P3: Intelligence Report: The engr. sweep team with protection provided by F moved out from Hill 41. Men talked to woman in Hamlet (AT 943662) who runs main store & owns well where F gets water supply and little kids help Marines fill the water cans. Woman states VC were in her hamlet last night & torn down VC signs and beat up little kids that help Marines fill water cans. She says VC ran from Hamlet when Marines were in area last night. F6 states he had a patrol sweeping area last night at approx 202130H. Interpreter is on leave, but will have him talk to woman later.
1710	39	211710	BB-B3: B2 patrol has returned.
1740	40	211740	Scat 1-F: We are heading toward your pos. When we get across the river we will set up an ambush. Will contact you when we get to river.
1745	41	211745	Scat 1-P: We just crossed river.
1750	42	211750	BA-B2: A2A patrol picked up 2 VC flags, 2 ft in length and 18 inchs in Height, and TET Banners at 2 different locations: (AT 912687) and (AT 916694). Flags were Blue and Red with star in middle. Very few people in fields. Map Correction: Map shows 2-way junction at (AT 901684) actually is 3-way. Also trail f from (AT 909696) to (AT 913695) not shown on map.
1750	43	211750	PA, B, C, D, F-P3: All secure. F patrols have all returned.
1825	44	211825	Delta Bridge: 1 ARVN cut up in a fight. Has one live grenade with pin out
1901	45	211901	PC-P3: C patrol 2 has departed.

3-2/8-3

PA WADA, AIDAN

210001H January 1966

212400H January 1966

1919	46	211919	BD-B3: D has contact with bridge through Swain.
2000	47	212000	PA, B, C, D, F-P3: All secure.
2003	48	212003	BA-B3: B3 patrol departing.
2020	49	212020	BF-B3: AN/TPS-21 at Hill 41 moving, picking up 3-4 figures in a small group. (600 Meters) Pickup large group (800 meters) Total unk.
2035	50	212035	BA-B3: B3 patrol is at Ck Pt #1.
2100	51	212101	BB-B3: B1-1 has departed.
2110	52	212110	BA-B3: ALA departed.
2115	53	212115	BF-B3: No further movement last 30 min.
2135	54	212135	D Bridge-P3: Intelligence Report: We were informed by civilians that 22 VC were seen entering BO BAN (2) at 212000H. 2-3 intelligenc rating.
2140	55	212140	PC-P3: Had one grenade tossed at listening post in vic (AT 925730). One man slight schrapnel wound will not require evac. Is estimated that 1 or 2 VC approx 40 paces from LP.
2205	56	212205	BB-B3: B3A has returned.
2210	57	212210	BD-B3: D2B in position.
2210	58	212210	D Bridge-P3: People who passed info about VC in BO BAN (2) were a PF and a civilian who live in village around bridge. They received info from civilians from BO BAN (2).
2220	59	212220	PA, B, C, D, F-P3: All secured. C ambush 1 in pos. C patrol 1 Back in CP. C sleeper leaving CP. D2B ambush is out. F3A F1A departed.
2340	60	212340	PA-P3: C3 patrol at Ck Pt #1
2359	61	212359	PA, B, C, D, F-P3: All secure. A1 ambush returned. C1 ambush has returned.

3-2/8-3

PA DATE: 11/11/11

13:11 220001H January 1966

13:11 222400H January 1966

0040	1	220040	PB-P3: B3-3 patrol returned.
0200	2	220200	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. C3 at Ck Pt #3.
0330	3	220330	FLA & F3A at Ck Pt #1.
0330	4	220330	PC-P3: C3 ambush and C2A patrol have departed.
0345	5	220345	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. All 3 Alfa ambushes in pos. "B" patrol in pos. FLA at Ck Pt #3.
0410	6	220410	PC-P3: C3 ambush in position.
0410	7	220420	PC-P3: C1 patrol departed.
0440	8	220440	BD-B3: D2B is now back in CP.
0550	9	220550	PC-P3: C2A patrol at Ck Pt #2.
0615	10	220615	PC-P3: C2A patrol passed Ck Pt #2.
0618	11	220618	PC-P3: C2A patrol has returned.
0717	12	220717	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. All "A" patrols in. All "B" patrols in. All patrols secure, F3B, F3A and FLA have returned.
0722	13	220722	BB-B3: B11 has returned.
0725	14	220725	Scat 1 D-P: We are approx 2000 meters due West of your position. Moving toward your pos.
0803	15	220803	PC-P3: C3A ambush returned.
0858	16	220858	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. F2A returned. F4 has departed.
0905	17	220905	BB-B3: B patrol 1-1 departing.
0935	18	220935	BA-B3: A2 patrol departing.
0945	19	220945	PC-P3: C2 patrol departing.
1000	20	221008	BA-B3: A2B at Ck Pt #1.
1058	21	221050	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. C2 patrol has passed Ck Pt #1 & 2. "B" 1-1 at Ck Pt #3.
1125	22	221125	BB-B3: B1-1 has returned.
1145	23	221145	BC-B3: Will FAM fire 3 weapons and detonate one Claymore.
1223	24	221223	BA-B3: A2 returned. A1 at Ck Pt #1, A3 in pos.
1225	25	221225	BA-B3: A1 at Ck Pt #2.
1230	26	221230	PC-P3: C2 at Ck Pt #4.
1240	27	221240	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. C2 passed Ck Pt #3.
1245	28	221245	BT-B3: Req permission to secure OP #4. Have neg visibility. Permission granted.
1325	29	221325	BA-B3: A1 returned.
1325	30	221325	PC-P3: C2 has returned.
1340	31	221340	PC-P3: C1 has departed.
1350	32	221350	B3-Engr: Req 1 Engr tm to support BB 231600-271600.
1355	33	221355	BC-B3: Completed FAM firing.
1415	34	221415	BB-B3: B1-2 has returned.
1510	35	221510	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure.
1530	36	221530	PC-P3: C1 patrol has returned.
			PA-P3: A3 at Ck Pt #3.

3-2/8-3

220001H January 1966.

222400H January 1966.

1610	37	221610	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. A3 at Ck Pt #3. F4 at Ck Pt #2.
1740	38	221740	C2-B2: Intelligence Report: Village Chief of TRUNG LUONG Village (BF 043723) rptd to Hotel 6 that VC would attack tonight or tomorrow night. He advised USMC to be careful.
1800	39	221800	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure.
1913	40	221913	PC-P3: C2 had departed.
1919	41	221915	PC-P3: C1 ambush departed IP.
1925	42	221925	PC-P3: C2 has passed Ck Pt #1
1950	43	221950	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. C ambush 1 out. C patrol 2 at Ck Pt #1. F LP's out.
1955	44	221955	BA-B3: B31 patrol has departed.
2000	45	222000	PC-P3: C1 patrol departed.
2015	46	222015	FB-P3: B31 has departed.
2027	47	222027	PC-P3: C2 patrol at Ck Pt #2.
2105	48	222105	BD-B3: D1 departed IP.
2112	49	222112	BA-B3: A1 departed.
2204	50	222204	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. B31 patrol at Ck Pt #2. C1 patrol at Ck Pt #1.
2218=	51	222218	BA-B3: A3A departing.
2245	52	222245	BB-B3: B31 returned.
2305	54	222305	BC-B3: C1 has returned.
2322	55	222322	B3-C3: B32 patrol time change from 230200 to 230300.
2322	56	222322	BC-B3: C3 has departed.
2210 LATE ENTRY	57	222210	Stakeout-P3: Regt TAC 2 is using PRC 47 with long wire antenna. What type of antenna are you using.
2355	58	222355	PA,B,C,D,F-P3: All secure. A1 ambush in Pos. A2 ambush in position. A3 patrol on the way.

FROM: 230001H January 1966

TO: 232400H January 1966

TIME IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE-INICIDENT
0025		1	230025	BC-B3: Charlie 1 ambush has returned. Negative contact.
0215		2	230215	BC-B3: Charlie 2 ambush has departed. Negative contact.
0148		3	230148	BA-B3: A-2A has returned. Negative contact.
0150		4	230150	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0255		5	230255	BA-B3: Alpha 3A has returned.
0250		6	230250	PC-P: Charlie 3 has reached check point 3. Charlie 2 now returning to CP.
0258		7	230258	PC-P: Charlie 3 is now secure.
0300		8	230300	BB-B3: Bravo 3-2 is departing.
0310		9	230310	BA-B3: Alpha 3A has returned.
0325		10	230325	BA-B3: Alpha 2B at check point 1.
0400		11	230400	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0430		12	230430	PC-P: Charlie 3A now departing CP.
0440		13	230440	PC-P: Checkpoint 4 heard one round fired vicinity (AT 935735). Round not incoming. Post was unable to determine who fired round and direction of round.
0540		14	230540	BB-B3: Bravo 3-2 patrol returned.
0542		15	230542	BC-B3: Charlie 3A at check point 2.
0602		16	230602	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Bravo 1-1 and 1-2 have returned. Negative contact with Foxtrot 3B.
0612		17	230612	PC-P: Charlie 3A has departed check point 3.
0620		18	230620	PC-P: Charlie 3A has passed check point 4.
0635		19	230635	PC-P: Charlie 3A has returned to IP.
0725		20	230725	PF-P: Foxtrot 3B returned. Negative contact.
0805		21	230805	BA-B3: Alpha 3 departing.
0835		22	230835	BA-B3: Alpha 3 at check point 1.
0840		23	230840	BC-B3: Request to fam fire 4 M-14's at 1000H. Permission granted. Bravo notified.
0850		24	230850	B34-B3: Have completed fam firing. Will fire again at 1000H.
0930		25	230930	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Alpha 3 has reached check point 2. Bravo 2-1 departing. Foxtrot 2A has departed. Foxtrot 4A is now in position.
0950		26	230950	PC-P: Charlie 2A at check point 1.
1000		27	231000	BA-B3: Alpha 1 now departing.
1007	1007	28	231007	B3-BA: Permission to change A-2 patrol from 1000-1500 to 1300-1700 granted.

FROM: 230001H January 1966

TO: 232400H January 1966

TIME IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1008		29	231008	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1012		30	231012	PC-P: Charlie 2A has been changed to Charlie 1A call sign.
1030		31	231030	Today Alpha 2-P: Have found part of a body at bridge 9. Body casualty caused by explosion at bridge a week ago. Request information on what to do with body.
1050		32	231050	PC-P: Charlie 1A has changed again to Charlie 1.
1055		33	231055	PC-P: Charlie 1 has passed check point 2.
1100		34	231107	PC-P: Charlie 3 has departed IP.
1115		35	231115	PC-P: Charlie 1 has passed check point 3.
1210		36	231210	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 has returned. Negative contact.
1210		37	231210	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1220	38	231220	B3-BA,B,C,D,F: Crowd 5 will be departing at 1230H to visit your positions.
1225		39	231225	Delta Bridge-P: Engineers report road is cleared up to Sierra.
1235		40	231235	BC-B3: Will fam fire carbines at 1300.
1245		41	231245	BD-B3: Will fam fire at 1300H, 60mm mortars, M-60's and 3.5's.
1250		42	231250	P6-P: Now at hill 41.
1305		43	231305	BA-B3: Alpha 2 has departed.
1310		44	231310	P6-P: Now at Alpha position.
1320		45	231320	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 recon patrol departed.
1330		46	231335	P6-P: Now at Charlie position.
1400		47	231400	BA-B3: Alpha 2 at check point 1.
1430		48	231430	Permission-Alfa 24: H&I targets for tonight.
1430		49	231430	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Alpha 2 has passed check point 1. Bravo 1 patrol passed check point 1.
1445		50	231445	Today Alpha 1-P: Road sweep from pontoon bridge to hill 41 completed.
1450		51	231450	BA-B2: Sighted VC flag (AT 923683). Sending patrol to pick up same.
1450		52	231450	BS-B3: Head explosion (AT 945683). See eight Marines at explosion area. Can observed through field glasses. Believe them to be engineers.
1530		53	231530	BA-B3: Negative on the explosion reported by Sierra. Did not hear or observe.

FROM: 230001H January 1966

TO: 232400H January 1966

TIME IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1602		54	231602	BD Bridge-B3: Engineet team at bridge request another vehicle to accompany their vehicle to hill 41.
1600		55	231600	PA,B,C,D,F-P: All secure. Bravo has returned to CP. Negative contact.
1615		56	231615	Crowd 2-B2: AO report.
1605		57	231605	Crowd 6-B3: Warning Order: Stand by to relieve Foxtrot 2/1 of hill 41. Foxtrot 2/1 returning to parent organization. Bravo alerted to send (Rein) platoon to relieve Foxtrot.
1645		58	231625	Crowd 6-B3: Execute Warning Order.
1645		59	231645	BA-B3: Alpha 3 returned. Negative contact.
1650		60	231650	Crowd 3-B3: Foxtrot will take all personal gear.
1655		61	231655	Crowd 3-B3: Move one more platoon to hill 41.
1657		62	231657	B3-BD: Send 1 platoon (Rein) to hill 41.
1705		63	231705	BB-B3: Have operation control of hill 41.
	1710	64	231710	B3-Crowd 3: Platoon of Delta will occupy hill 22 (AT 934663).
1650	LE	65	231600	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
1730		66	231730	BD-B3: Engineers team has returned to area.
1732		67	231732	BA-B3: Alpha 2 returned. Charlie 1 and 3 have returned. Negative contact.
1740		68	231740	BB-B3: Lead elements of Bravo has arrived hill 41. Patrol of Foxtrot is departing.
1748		69	231748	BB-B3: Bravo platoon on hill 41 complete.
1800		70	231800	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1800		71	231800	BD Bridge-B2: Intelligence report.
1825		72	231825	Crowd 3-B3: Resumption of fire.
1835		73	231835	BD-B3: Delta platoon has departed CP.
1845		74	231845	Sierra-B2: Intelligence report.
	1915	75	231915	B3-Crowd 3: New coordinates for Bravo patrols on hill 41.
	1930	76	231930	B3-Crowd 3: Bravo 3-1 local patrol has changed to Bravo 1-1.
	1940	77	231940	B3-Swain 3: Notification of Bravo 3-2 patrol.
1943		78	231943	Civil Affairs O-B2: Intelligence report.
	1945	79	231945	B2-Swain 2: Intelligence report.
	2000	80	232000	B3-BD: Request designations of ambushes for 23 January 1966.
2005		81	232005	BD-B3: Designations Delta 3-1, D 3-2, D 3-3 (left to right on overlay).

FROM: 230001H January 1966

TO: 232400H January 1966

TIME IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2000		82	232000	Shove 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2006		83	232006	BA-B3: Alpha 2B ambush and A-1A patrol have departed.
2010		84	232010	Shore Party-B3: Will not need 8 men security tomorrow. Will not need them until PUIA stops.
2015		85	232015	PB,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie 2 at the PPB. Charlie ambush departing.
2015		85	232015	B3-BA: Use plans that we had for tonight vice what you had.
2015	2030	86	232030	BD-B3: Delta 3-1, Delta 3-2 have departed.
2015	2050	88	232050	B3-Crowd 3: Additional ambush called to Crowd. Alpha 2-B.
2100		89	232100	Delta Bridge-B3: Two ARVN reported they saw 5 VC at KHUONG MY (1) prior to darkness.
2205		90	232205	PB,C,D-P: All secure. Bravo 1-1 patrol departed. Alpha all secure.
2217		91	232217	BA-B3: Alpha 1B patrol has returned.
2212		92	232212	PC-P: Charlie 2 has reached PPB.
2240		93	232240	BB-B3: Reports hearing small arms fire vicinity of Company "C".
2213	LE	94	232213	Warehouse 14-Landshark: Warning order.
2240		95	232240	BC-B3: Spot Report: A: Charlie 3. B: 2240H. C: vicinity (AT 918713). D: Received 10 rounds automatic fire. E: Returned 20 rounds fire. Negative results.
2300		96	232330	BB-B3: Bravo patrols 26-27 January 1966.
2315		97	232315	BD-B3: Post 19 threw one hand grenade at movement to his front. Negative results.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 240001H January 1966

TO: 242400H January 1966

0005 1 240005 PA,B,D-P: All secure.. Negative contact.

0025 2 240025 PB,C-P: All secure.. Negative contact.

0028 3 240028 BB-B3: All secure.. Bravo 3-1 has returned to this position.

0045 4 240045 PC-P: Charlie 3 ambush has returned to CP.

0145 5 240145 PC-P: Charlie 3 patrol has returned to this position. Charlie 2 at objective 1.

0100 LE 6 240100 BA-B3: Alpha 2 and 3 ambushes returned. Negative contact.

0200 7 240200 PA,B,C,D-P: All secure.. Charlie 2 at objective one. Charlie 3 has returned.

0200 8 240200 BB-B3: Bravo 3-2 patrol has departed.

0335 9 240335 BB-B3: Bravo 3-2 patrol has returned. Negative contact.

0405 10 240405 BA-B3: Alpha 1 has returned. Alpha 2 is located at check point 1. All secure..

0408 11 240408 PB,C,D-P: All secure.. Bravo 5 patrol returned at 0320H. Charlie 1 ambush negative contact all secure.

0435 12 240435 BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 patrol has returned. Negative contact.

0600 13 240600 PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0704 14 240704 BB-B3: Bravo 5-2 patrol returned. Negative contact. All ambushes are in.

0800 15 240800 PA,B,C,D-P: PA,BC,D all secure. Negative contact.

0820 16 240820 PD-P2: Squad at bridge reports that a villager from BO BAN (2) (AT 966698) stated there were never more than 20 VC in the village at one time.

0845 17 240845 BA-B3: Location of two scorpions.

0915 18 240915 BB-B3: Bravo departing to hill 41 via truck.

0935 19 240935 BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 has departed.

1000 20 241000 PA,B,C,D-P: All secure.. Bravo 2-1 at check point 1. Charlie 1 is at check point 1. Charlie 2 moving out of village towards PHB.

1030 21 241030 BA-B3: Alpha 3 departing.

1035 22 241035 Today 2-P: Sweep on road uncovered 3 M-79 rounds 1/4 mile south of Sierra on route 5.

1120 23 241120 BB-B3: Company "B" is now on hill 41.

14 WANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 240001H January 1966

TO: 242400H January 1966

TIME

IN

OUT

TO

FROM

MESSAGE INCIDENT

1155	24	241155	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Delta 3 patrol negative contact. Charlie 1 proceeding to check point 3. Charlie 3 proceeding to check point 3.
1205	25	241205	BA-B3: Alpha 3 patrol passed check point 1.
1210	26	241210	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 has returned. Negative contact.
1210	27	241210	Goose Alpha-B3: 5 Vietnamese men 2 wearing black pajamas at (AT 941750). Request you check this out. Have only 2 operators at radio relay and no security.
1215	28	241215	B3-BD: Request Delta 6 send fire team to check out 5 men at radio relay.
1220	29	241220	PC-P: Charlie 1 has passed check point 4. Charlie 3 has passed check point 3.
1230	30	241230	PC-P: Charlie 3 has returned to CP.
1230	31	241230	B3-BA,B,C,D: Registration of Mortars: Upon shift of 81mm mortar section to new location, minimum registration of three rounds per tube will be fired. 60mm mortar HE will not be used for training. Registration is not training. Submit request to register to this headquarters.
1325	32	241325	BA-B3: Alpha 1 and 2 now departing.
1342	33	241342	PC-P: Charlie 1 has returned. Negative contact.
1350	34	241350	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Alpha 3 at check point 3. Bravo 2-2 patrol at check point 2. Charlie 1 patrol has returned.
1425	35	241425	BA-B3: Alpha 3 has returned. Negative contact.
1455	36	241455	BD-B3: Delta has contact with Delta 2 at the pass.
1456	37	241456	B3-BD: Notify Delta 2 fire team from Charlie proceeding vicinity radio relay.
1500	38	241500	BD-B3: No contact with Delta 2. Will relay message later.
1515	39	241515	BA-B3: Alpha 3 patrol has returned.
1520	40	241520	BB-B3: Bravo 2-2 patrol has returned.
1605	41	241605	BA-B3: Alpha 2 set up PPB at (AT 894697).

DL TANG, TIENTSIN

FROM: 240001H January 1966

TO: 242400H January 1966

TIME

OF

OUT

NO.

REF.

MESSAGE INCIDENT

TIME OF	OUT	NO.	REF.	MESSAGE INCIDENT
1615		42	241615	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie 1 returning from radio relay. Negative contact. Delta has negative radio contact with pass.
1638		43	241638	PC-P: Charlie 1 has returned to CP.
1705		44	241705	B3-BB: Bravo cleared to fire 81mm mortar registration at 1800H.
1740		45	241740	BB-B3: Will commence registering 81mm mortars at 1800H.
1800		46	241800	B3-B1: Alpha cleared to fire 18mm mortar registration at 2100H.
1817		47	241817	BB-B3: Have completed registration.
1820		48	241820	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Alpha has negative communication with Alpha 2.
1915		49	241915	BD-B3: 2 VCS picked up by Delta: 1 VCS has been released. 1 is being held at Delta 3 for transportation to Sienna.
1952		50	241952	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Alpha 2 out of communication. Charlie 2-1 and 2-2 in position.
1954		51	241954	PC-P: Charlie 1 patrol has passed check point 1.
2006		52	242006	B1-B3: Alpha 10 in position.
2007		53	242007	B3-B3: Bravo 4 has departed. Bravo 1-2 ambush in position.
2020		54	242020	BB-B3: Bravo 1-2 ambush has departed.
2045		55	242045	BB-B3: Bravo 1-3 has departed.
2100		56	242100	BA-B3: Alpha 3A ambush in position.
2105		57	242105	BB-B3: Bravo 5 departed.
2106		58	242106	Delta Bridge-B3: ARVN'S report hearing movement out side their perimeter.
2109		59	242109	BD-B3: Delta 3A patrol has departed.
2130		60	242130	B34-B3: Unknown number of small arms fire incoming between post 1 and 5.
2135		61	242135	Delta Bridge-B3: Fired one hand illumination to the northeast of bridge. Fired due to suspected movement. PF's report seeing 5-7 VC moving outside perimeter. No fire by either VC or PF's.
2145		62	242145	B34-B3: Post 2 heard noise in front of their position like someone rattling cans on wire. Fired in direction of noise and threw one hand grenade. Man was observed running towards rice paddies. Unknown if hit or not. Fired approximately 15 rounds.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 240001H January 1966

TO: 242400H January 1966

TYPE

IN

2203

63

242203

PA, B, C, D-P: All secure. Bravo 4 patrol

passed check point 1. Charlie 1 patrol

passed check point 2. Charlie 3A ambush

in position.

2230

64

242230

BA-B3: Alpha 1 A has departed.

2340

65

242340

BC-B3: Change Charlie 1 ambush to new

location (AT 914737). Due to bridge

being washed out and the only other way

to go is through two villages. The

District Chief cannot contact the PF

commander to pass the word that the patrol

is coming through so he advised not to go

into village as the PF's are on 100% alert

due to the holiday TET. Crowd notified

of change and will comply.

2400

66

242400

PA, B, C, D-P: All secure. Charlie 3A

ambush has returned. Charlie 1 patrol

passed check point 3.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 250001H January 1966

TO: 252400H January 1966

TIME	OUT	No.	TIME	MESSAGE INCIDENT
0010		1	250010	BD-B3: D3A set in at Ck Pt #2
0015		2	250015	BB-B3: B4 patrol returned
0020		3	250020	BB-B3: B5 patrol returned
0022		4	250022	BA-B3: A1 patrol has departed
0100		5	250100	BD-B3: D3A departing Ck Pt #2
0150		6	250150	C3-B: DA NANG East, MCB 9, and I Corps Hdqs was mortared. (Notified all companies)
0215		7	250215	C3-B: There is no alert condition at this time. Received 20-30 rds of mortar fire. Very light casualties.
0200 LATE ENTRY	8	250200		PA, B, C, D, -P3: SITREP all secure. B6 patrol departed. C1 at Ck Pt #3
0218		9	250218	BA-B3: A1A ambush has returned.
0400		10	250400	PA, B, C, D, -P3: SITREP all secure. C2 at Ck Pt #3.
0415		11	250415	B34-B3: Post 6 fired on two objects at direction of IP. Two figures were seen moving in direction of IP.
0420		12	250420	PC-P3: C3 has returned to CP
0450		13	250450	PC-P3: C1 ambush has returned.
0450		14	250450	BB-B3: B6 has returned.
0600		15	250600	PA, B, C, D, -P3: All secure.
0610		16	250610	BD-B3: D3 patrol and ambush returned.
0725		17	250725	BB-B3: B1-2, B1-3 ambush returned.
0800		18	250800	BA-B3: A2 has (2) patrol operating from East to West of there PPR.
0815		19	250815	BB-B3: All of Co "B" night work Pre. In.
0800 LATE ENTRY	20	250800		PA, B, C, D, -P3: All secure.
0800		21	250800	BB-B3: B3 has departed reason for delay is radio comm.
0835		22	250835	BC-B3: C1 patrol has departed.
0908		23	250908	PC-P3: C patrol 2 at 888718 will be sending 5 men patrols out.
0945		24	250945	PC-P3: C1 patrol has reached Ck Pt #1. C3 preparing to depart IP.
1000		25	251000	PBridge-P3: Band was here and departed. Approx 100 civilians attended.
1015		26	251015	BC-B3: C3 patrol has departed.
1015		27	251015	PA, B, C, D, -P3: All secure.
1045		28	251045	PC-P3: C1 at Ck Pt #2.
1150		29	251150	BC-B3: C3 patrol has 2 WIA's and 2 KIA's (AT 893716). Med evoc has been requested.
1203		30	251203	PA, B, C, D, -P3: All secure.
1130 LATE ENTRY	31	251130		A1 South-P3: A1 South PC called in a fire mission to permission 1-12. Target: Suspected Enemy OP (AT 868688).

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 250001H January 1966

TO: 252400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	MSG.	MESSAGE INCIDENT
1150		32	251150	BC-B3: A: Charlie 3. B: 251145. C: (AT 893716) D: point of patrol detonated explosive device believed to be 81mm dud with trip wire. Explosion resulted in two KIA's and 1 WIA. Med evac was requested and completed.
1255		33	251255	BB-B3: Bravo 1 and 2 patrols have departed.
1315		34	251315	BC-B3: Charlie 2 all secure.
1320		35	251320	BB-B3: Patrol vicinity (AT 919666) found trip device. One end of trip wire tied to tree other end was free. At (AT 904675) found archway 5 1/2 x 6. Had a 5 point star above archway.
1337		36	251337	BA-B3: Alpha 3 is 600 meters from hill 22.
1400		37	251400	PC-P: Charlie 3 has returned.
1415		38	251415	BC-B3: Charlie 2 (AT 876712) observed one man on south side of river wearing utility shirt and black shorts. Man came within 50 meters of patrol and ran into pagoda. Patrol fired 3 rounds M 79 at man with negative results.
1415		39	251415	BC-B3: Charlie 3 patrol reports during med evac helo received approximately 7-8 rounds of sniper fire from south of river.
1430		40	251430	PA, B, C, D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1505		41	251505	PB-P: Bravo 2 patrol has returned.
1510		42	251510	PB-P: Bravo 1 patrol has returned.
1520		43	251520	PA, B, C, D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1610		44	251610	PA-P: Alpha 1C scorpion for tonight, new location (AT 930690).
1700		45	251700	PS-P: There has been an explosion 1000 yards in front of our position. Looks like a 3/4 ton vehicle involved.
1705		46	251705	BS-B3: Med evac request for 2 WIA's from explosion on MSR.
1707		47	251707	BA-B3: Have dispatched patrol to area of explosion.
1715		48	251715	BS-B3: Med evac for 2 WIA's, U.S. coordinates (AT 943687). IZ is secure.
1800		49	251800	PA, B, D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1810		50	251810	PA-P: Alpha 2 in process of crossing stream (AT 884697) received 1 round sniper fire at 1750H at same coordinates.
1854		51	251854	Today Alfa 2-P: PC blown on bridge 8 today part of bridge is destroyed. Larger vehicle more than 5 ton will have trouble using bridge.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 250001H January 1966

TO: 252400H January 1966

TIME	OUT	TO	MSG	MESSAGE - INCIDENT
1910		53	251910	Delta Bridge-P: Intelligence report. HOA CAM-P: 1 company search and destroy patro, 260530H to 260830H. Hamlet XOM NIT (AT 973708) to (AT 976710).
1740	LE	54	251740	PC-B3: At 251740H Charlie 2 patrol (AT 887712) enroute to ambush site, hit an electrically detonated mine about the size of a 60mm mortar round. Believed to be homemade, because of lack of fragments. Marines were spaced about 40 feet apart. Area was searched: found trail (covered) leading to piece of high ground where empty VN beer bottles and cigarett butts were found. Sear led to a double dug out area, where footprints were found, but no VG. About 150 feet of coiled comm wire was found in the high ground. 3 USMC WIA. Only one evacuated. Med evac completed 1835H.
1835	LE	55	251835	PC-P: Med evac complete.
1935		56	251935	BB-B3: Bravo 6 sent a squad to bridge 9 with engineers to check out area.
2000		57	252000	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact. Charlie 3 and Charlie 3 ambush have departed.
2007		58	252007	BD-B3: Delta 3B departed.
2010		59	252010	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 ambush departed.
2015		60	252015	B34-B3: Post 4 heard movement by fence, fired and illumination negative results.
2030		61	252030	BS-B3: Intelligence report.
2120		62	252120	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol has departed.
2130		63	252130	BA-B3: Alpha 1-A at check point 1.
2135		64	252135	BB-B3: Bravo 1-2 ambush departed. Charlie patrol has returned.
2150		65	252150	BB-B3: Request relay of message to axehandle Alfa for engineers.
2200		66	252200	PA,B,C,D-P: Alpha 1C ambush out. A-1A patrol out. Bravo 1 patrol out. Bravo ambush 1-1 set in. Bravo 12 and 1-3 out. Charlie 2 ambush and Charlie 3 ambush out. Charlie 3 patrol out. Delta all secure.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 250001H January 1966

TO: 252400H January 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2235		67	252235	PD-P: Delta 3B departed check point 4.
2300		68	252300	BD-B3: Delta 3B returning to CP.
2350		69	252350	BD-B3: Delta 3 patrol has returned.
				Negative contact.
2355		70	252355	B14-B3: Division turned down flare plane request.
2400		71	232400	PA-P: Are going to use 81 illumination for battery.
2320 LE		72	252320	BA-B3: Alpha 14 ambush site at 2230H (AT 910690) ambush site was ambushed on east side of KHUONG MY (2). Initial burst of fire was heavy automatic weapons followed by 2 grenades. 5 USMC known WIA at this time. Wounded pulled into a hut in village, remaining Marines in perimeter under intense fire whenever they move. Alpha 3 has departed to reinforce and secure LZ. Marine point spotted VC first and initiated contact. Point received fire from 3 different positions. Med evac completed 260120H. One VC KIA by body count. Captured 1 US M14 rifle and american cartridge belt with 1 Chi Com grenade and 2 M-26. 2 notebooks and a wallet. Estimate 5-6 VC. 1 with automatic weapon.
2330 LE		73	252330	PD-P: Delta 3B has left check point 5.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 260001H January 1966

TO: 262400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0005			1	260005	PA-B-C-D-P: All secure. Negative contact. Bravo 1 night patrol has returned.
0005			2	260005	BA-B3: Alpha 1A in fire fight. Have 5 WIA's. Enemy has 2 KIA, captured 1 VC body and weapon with cartridge belt.
0020			3	260020	P-P1: Flare plane is air born. 81's have ceased fire (illumination).
0025			4	260025	BA-B3: Alpha 5 can talk to Alpha 6 on radio now.
0030			5	260030	BA-B3: LZ is secure (AT 912688). Will mark with green star cluster.
0040			6	260040	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 ambush has returned. Negative contact.
0050			7	260050	B-14-B3: Med evac on the way to LZ.
0100			8	260100	B-14-B3: Will evac 4 WIA's and come back for two others.
0050	LE		9	260050	PA-P: Please notify artillery of position (AT 874691).
0105			10	260105	BD-B3: Delta 3C has departed.
0115			11	260115	BA-B3: Point was moving along, saw VC and opened up on them. They received fire from three directions.
0115			12	260115	BA-B3: Med evac is making last trip to C&C.
0120			13	260120	B3-B14: Flare plane can secure.
0155			14	260155	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has departed.
0158			15	260158	BD-B3: Delta 3 ambush is in position.
0202			16	260202	PA-B-C-D-P: All secure. Negative contact. Alpha 6 returning to CP.
0230			17	260230	BB-B3: Bravo 1-3 has returned. Negative contact.
0230			18	260230	BB-B3: Bravo 1-2 has returned. Negative contact.
0250			19	260250	BA-B3: Alpha 6 is returning to CP.
0320			20	260320	B3-B3: Bravo 3 patrol has departed.
0350			21	260350	BA-B3: Spot Report: 11 man patrol moving through KHUONG MY (2), (AT 912688). Point spotted VC and opened fire. VC opened fire from three positions which lasted approximately 20 seconds. 3 grenades were received from VC on left flank and mabe more. VC stopped firing when the patrol opened fire.

3-2/3-3

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 260001H January 1966

TO: 262400H January 1966

TIME	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
				A VC came running up trail to rear of patrol and rear killed VC. He was wearing khaki shorts, had an M-14 with 1 magazine, an American cartridge belt with (1) Chi Com grenade and (2) M-26 grenades. 2 notebooks and wallet. Estimate 5-6 VC 1 with automatic weapon. 5 USMC KIA.
0402	22	260402		1 VC KIA.
0435	23	260435		PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact. Negative communication with Alpha 1 or 2.
0600	24	260600		BB-B3: Bravo 2 has returned. Negative contact.
0722	25	260722		PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0800	26	260800		BB-B3: Bravo 2 has returned. Sleeper 3 has returned. Negative contact.
0845	27	260845		PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0915	28	260915		B3-Crowd 3: Alpha 10 canceled due to last night's action and communication trouble.
0925	29	260925		B3-Crowd 3: Charlie 1 canceled due to late return of Charlie 1 patrol.
0937	30	260937		BA-B3: Alpha 2 in position at same coordinates as last evening. Patrols to northwest and northeast. (AT 874691) river flooded can not pass.
0940	31	260940		Crowd 3-B3: G-Day for operation TAIT BOW is postponed. All provisions of Op Order are cancelled. Be prepared to execute at a later date.
0945	32	260945		BB-B3: Fam fire small arms. 3.5" and M60 machine gun from 1000-1200 today.
0955	33	260955		PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned to CP.
1010	34	261010		PC-P: Charlie 3 has returned. Negative contact.
1030	35	261030		PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1020	36	261020		FB-P: Fam Fire for today is canceled due to cattle. Will fam fire tomorrow.
1030	37	261030		PC-P: Charlie 1 patrol has departed CP.
1050	38	261050		PC-P: Charlie 3 patrol at check point 1.
1100	39	261100		PC-P: Charlie 3 patrol at check point 2.
1130	40	261130		PA-P: Alpha 2 proceeding CSW.
1135	41	261135		PC-P: Charlie 3 patrol returned. Negative contact.
1200	42	261200		PC-P: Charlie 1 patrol at check point 1.
				FB-P: Bravo 4 patrol returned. Negative contact.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 260001H January 1966

TO: 262400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1230			43	261230	BC-B3: Charlie 1 at (AT 888704) reports hearing two rounds of small arms fired from across the South side of SONG TUY LOAN River. Believe to be warning shots. No casualties.
1335			44	261335	BB-B3: Bravo 5 patrol has departed.
1410			45	261410	BC-B3: Charlie 1 (AT 885709) discovered land mine. Plan to blow it in place. Mine was a home made pressure type made of metal 4 inches square and 2 inches thick. Mine was wrapped in plastic and covered with dirt and leaves.
1420			46	261420	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Alpha negative communication with Alpha 2. Bravo patrol has not reached check point 1 yet. Charlie 1 found mine (AT 885709). Delta has negative communication with 327.
1425			47	261425	PC-P: Charlie 1 request to blow mine.
1530			48	261530	PA-P: Alpha 2 locations and PB.
1545			49	261545	B6-B3: Request information on VCS. Bound 3 told us to deliver to Sierra.
1602			50	261602	BQ-B3: Charlie 1 has blown the mine.
1610			51	261610	PD-P: Delta has made radio contact with 1st platoon on hill 327.
1600			52	261600	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie 1 fire team blew mine with M-26 grenade.
1620			53	261620	BB-B3: Bravo 4 has returned. Bravo 5 passed check point 4.
1628			54	261628	B3-B3: Bravo 6 reports Bravo 5 bring in 2 VCS. VCS captured at (AT 908664). Patrol spotted 2 men and ordered them to halt. men ran and patrol fired 2 rounds. both men stopped. Men have paper I.D. cards, one is 22 the other 16.
1630	LE		55	261630	BC-B3: Charlie 1 patrol has three WIA's from booby trap. have been evacuated.
1715			56	261715	BS-B3: Have contact with bridge.
1716			57	261716	BC-B3: Charlie 1 platoon commander is having communication trouble with squad that got hit.
1720			58	261720	B3-BA,B,C,D: All future patrols operations will include as a part of the patrol briefing instructions for action to be taken when patrol enters a suspected mined or booby trapped area. Casualties from

8-2/3-5

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 260001H January 1966

TO: 262400H January 1966

TIME
IN

OUT

NO.

DTG.

MESSAGE INCIDENT

mines and booby traps can be kept to a minimum by alert observation, maintaining required interval at all times and knowing what action to take.

1722 59 261722 BD-B3: You can get the bridge by going through Sierra.

1730 60 261730 BD-B3: We have contact with the bridge by radio now and LL.

1615 LE 61 261615 BC-B3: Charlie 1 point was moving along a trail vicinity (AT 889709), when point man discovered what appeared to be the site of a previous explosion (blackened area, blood, etc) (Note: Platoon commander believes that a civilian must have detonated this mine because are did not coincide with any earlier blast involving Company C). The point man began to check out the area, and followed a trail into a clump of bushes. While he was stepping over a vine, his leg became entangled in some brush and a mine was detonated, wounding two Marines. While the first two wounded were being cared for, the search continued. Another Marine saw what he believed to be another mine, and attempted to detonate it with an M-26. The grenade failed to detonate, and the area was not approached for 10-20 minutes. After that period, when it had been assumed that the grenade was a dud, it suddenly exploded, wounding one additional Marine. No Vietnamese were observed in the area--before or after the incident. The mine appeared to be home-made. Fragments of several different types of metal were found. The mine was trip-wire rigged, and exploded with a cloud of black smoke.

1805 62 261805 BA6-B3: Shell Report: From Alpha 3A patrol crater from mortar attack reported by Alpha 1 patrol (Time of attack: 252015H)- Location of crater (AT 902691); Alpha 3 mortar: 1940 mils; diameter of crater: 20-24"; depth of crater 4"; soil medium firm (wet); estimated to be 81mm mortar crater. (Note: direction of fire was from KHUONG MY (1).

3-2/3-0

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 260001H January 1966

TO: 262400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1800			63	261800	PA-B-C-D-P: All secure. Alpha 2 at (AT 872704). Alpha 3 (AT 907687). Bravo 5 has returned.
1820			64	261820	PC-P: All secure. Will send information on storm 2's.
1900			65	261900	PC-P: Charlie 3 patrol has departed IP.
1700	LE		66	261700	ARVN LNO-B2: Intelligence report.
2000			67	262000	PA-B-C-D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2004			68	262004	BA-B3: Alpha 3B departed on patrol
2010			69	262010	PC-P: Charlie 2 ambush departed.
2010			70	262010	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 ambush departed.
2020			71	262020	BD-B3: Delta 30 patrol has departed.
1920			72	261920	BD-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
2030			73	262030	BB-B3: Bravo 2-2 ambush departed.
2030			74	262030	BS-L2: Intelligence report.
1920	LE		75	261920	BD-B3: NCO of Delta unit at pass (AT 939754) reports on night of attack on DANANG Airfield and SeaBee area heard incoming mortar rounds (3) go overhead from the Northwest. Sound was louder than usual and very possibly 120mm mortar. Approximate Azimut 95 from the northwest. Unable to observe flash because of hill mass.
2100			76	262100	BB-B3: Bravo 6-6 departed on patrol.
2117			77	262117	BD-B3: Delta 30 at check point 1.
2123			78	262123	PC-P: Charlie 2 ambush at night time position.
2050	LE		79	262050	PA-P: Alpha 2 received 15 rounds sniper fire from 3 directions. Negative casualties.
2120			80	262120	BD-B3: Have negative contact with the pass
2123			81	262123	PC-P: Charlie 2 in position.
2145			82	262145	PC-P: Charlie 3 at check point 2.
2150			83	262150	BA-B3: Alpha 3A, have no radio contact.
2210			84	262210	PA-B-C-D-P: Alpha 3A patrol has departed. Bravo 1-1 ambush and 2-2 ambush are out. Bravo 6-6 is out, 4-4 patrol departing. Charlie 2 ambush is set in. Charlie 3 patrol passed check point 2.
2215			85	262215	BC-B3: Charlie 3 patrol received approximately 20 rounds automatic fire

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 260001H January 1966

TO: 262400H January 1966

TIME

IN

OUT

NO.

REQ.

MESSAGE-INCIDENT

from south side of river, returned fire approximately 100 rounds small arms and 2 M-79 rounds. Negative casualties. Patrol proceeding on mission.

2225

86

262225

BA-B3: Alpha 3B firing vicinity (AM 913-683). Alpha CP observed 2 green star clusters fired. Alpha 6 dispatching squad to investigate.

2300

87

262300

BA-B3: Alpha squad has made contact with Alpha 3B. 2 Marines KIA. Med evac has been requested.

2334

88

262334

Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.

2345

89

262345

BA-B3: Med evac completed.

2345

90

262345

BD-B3: Delta 3C passed check point 2.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 270001H January 1966

TO: 272400H January 1966

TIME

IN

OUT

SS

DD

MESSAGE INCIDENT

0007

1

270007

PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Bravo 4-4 at check point 1. 6-6 at check point 2. Delta negative communication with pass. Charlie 1 ambush all secure. Charlie 3 patrol has returned. Charlie 3 made contact at 2204H at (AT 895715) consisting of 3-4 bursts of automatic fire. All secure at present time. Alpha 3B is returning to PPB. A-6 is returning to CP.

0015

2

270015

PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol has departed IP. BB-B3: Delta 2C has returned.

0030

3

270030

PC-P: Charlie 1 patrol passed check point 1.

0050

4

270050

BB-B3: Bravo 2-2 ambush and Bravo 6-6 patrol have returned. Negative contact.

0105

5

270105

BA-B3: Alpha 6 patrol returned. Negative contact.

0130

6

270130

BA-B3: Changes to spot report 262225H. PC-P: Charlie 2 ambush in IP.

0140

7

270140

PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol passed check point 2.

0140

8

270140

PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact. BB-B3: Bravo 3-3 ambush has departed.

0145

9

270145

BS-B2: Intelligence report. BB-B3: Bravo 4-4 patrol returned.

0200

10

270200

Negative contact. PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol at check point 2. Charlie 3 ambush is in position.

0205

11

270205

PC-P: Charlie 2 ambush now in IP. Negative contact.

0215

12

270215

BB-B3: 5-5 patrol has departed. PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.

0215

13

270215

Alpha has negative communication with Alpha 2. Negative communication with bridge.

0235

14

270235

PC-P: Charlie 3 ambush has returned to CP. Negative contact. All ambushes and patrols have returned. Negative contact.

0332

15

270332

PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact. PB-P: Bravo 5 patrol has returned.

0345

16

270345

Negative contact. BB-B3: Bravo 3 ambush returned.

0400

17

270400

Negative contact.

0540

18

270540

Negative contact.

0557

19

270557

Negative contact.

0645

20

270645

Negative contact.

0730

21

270730

Negative contact.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 270001H January 1966

TO: 272400H January 1966

TIME

IN

OUT

No.

MSG

MESSAGE-INCIDENT

0815

22

270815

PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Bravo 1 patrol has departed. Alpha 2 has killed one VC. Spot report to follow.

0825

23

270825

BA-B3: Alpha 2 reports killing 1 VC (AT 870708). Patrol returning to CP.

0920

24

270920

BC-B3: Change Charlie 2 and 3 patrol designation. Charlie 3 has departed.

0945

25

270945

BA-B3: Alpha 2 at (AT 886704) attempting to cross and return to CP.

0957

26

270957

PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie 3 patrol is at check point 1. Bravo 1 at check point 1.

1115

27

271115

BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol returned. Negative contact.

1135

28

271135

BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol has found 16 foot traps (AT 907671). Destroyed same.

1201

29

271201

PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie 2 patrol has departed IP.

1200

30

271200

PS-P3: Request you contact people sweeping area close to Sierra and have them check bridge 4. Vietnamese were spotted going under these bridges. They could be washing clothes, or setting booby traps.

1252

31

271252

BA-B3: Negative communication with Alpha 2 patrol. They have not returned yet.

1305

32

271305

BB-B3: Engineer observed 3 Vietnamese going under bridge 9 near Bravo position. We are going to check it out.

1310

33

271310

BA-B3: Alpha 3 has departed CP.

1310

34

271310

BB-B3: Bravo 4 has departed CP.

1340

35

271345

PC-P: Charlie 3 has returned to CP. Negative contact. Charlie 2 has passed check point 2. Alpha 2 has returned.

1410

36

271410

PC-P: Charlie 2 has passed check point 3.

1500

37

281500

BB-B3: Patrol has returned from checking bridge 9. Negative results.

1510

38

271510

BA-B3: Spot Report: A: Alpha 2 squad B: 270740H. C: (AT 870708). D: During

a sweep of HOI VUC, a squad (13 men) from Alpha 2 surprised two VC in a house. The

Two men dove into some nearby brush along the bank of the TUY LOAN River. During the

search of this brush, one VC, who had been hiding under water, was shot and killed as

he came up for air. The other was not found. Body was recovered (left in place) after

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 270001H January 1966

TO: 272400H January 1966

TIME
IN

OUT

No.

DTG.

MESSAGE INCIDENT

The dead VC had no identification, weapon, or equipment. He was dressed in black pajamas. He was about 20 years old. The other VC did not appear to have any equipment or weapon. A search of the area did not locate any material of intelligence value.

1524 39 271524

BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has returned.

1545 40 271545

Negative contact.

PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol has returned.

1635 41 271635

Negative contact.

BB-B3: Will Fam fire small arms and 50 caliber at 1700H. Lt. HUWY is range office.

1700 42 271700

PD-P: We are starting sweep of village.

1750 43 271750

P3-PB: Bravo security squad to (AT 942-678). Security for Engineers material and equipment. Requested by Engineers.

1610 LE 44 271610

PA-P: All secure Alpha 3 patrol PPB (AT 898686).

1800 45 271800

Crowd 2-B2: At 271725H, Recon was ambushed by 3 VC wearing black pajamas, cartridge belts, grenades and knives. Vicinity (AT 903674). 1 Recon WIA from frag grenade thrown by one of the VC. WIA has been helo evacuated. The 3 VC dispersed. Recon continuing on mission.

1805 46 271805

PA-P: Situation remains unchanged.

1814 47 271814

PD-P: Have completed village sweep.

Request to sweep village (AT 942713).

Please advise as soon as possible.

1830 48 271830

PD-P: Have captured 1 VCS with no ID.

1900 49 271900

PA-P: Alpha 2 platoon returning from HOI VUC area reports sighting 2 elephants in village (AT 871706) on evening of 26 January. Inspection of area on 27

January revealed foot prints but no

elephants sighted.

1910 50 271910

PD-P: VCS captured by Delta has been released. Returning to CP.

1925 51 271925

PD-P: Have returned to Delta CP.

1930 52 271930

Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.

1930 53 271930

BB-B3: Bravo 4-4 is in position.

2000 54 272000

BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 ambush is in position.

2000 55 272000

PA, B, C, D-P: All secure. Charlie 3 patrol has departed CP at 1930H.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 270001H January 1966

TO: 272400H January 1966

TIME	OUT	NO.	MSG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2055		56	272055	BD-B3: Delta 3B departing.
2105		57	272105	BA-B3: Alpha 2A has departed.
2110		58	272110	PG-P: Charlie 3 has passed check point 1.
2127		59	272127	Crowd 3-B2: Frost Call: Challenge and password compromised. Switch to code 60.
2129		60	272129	BD-B3: Intelligence report.
2130		61	272130	PG-P: Charlie 3 received 3-4 rounds small arms fire from (AT 896726). Returned fire 10-12 rounds small arms. Negative results. Negative casualties.
2207		62	272207	PA B.C.D-P: Alpha 2A and A-3A ambushes are in position. Charlie 3 received sniper fire at 2130H, returned fire. Proceeding to check point 2. Charlie 2 ambush all secure.
2225		63	272225	Crowd-Bound: Shove reports suspected mortar infiltration route as follows: (AT 8768) to (AT 9368) to (AT 956678) to (BT 008697) to (BT 014704) to (BT 025705) or (BT 035704) or (BT 029693). Source is fairly reliable government source.
2245		64	272245	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol departed 2200H.
2247		65	272247	BD-B3: Delta 3B patrol check point 3.
2315		66	272315	BD-B3: Delta 3B patrol check point 4.
2320		67	272320	Tonks-B3: Post 5 has a man in utilities and black pajamas out in front of them. Will pick him up.
2330		68	272330	BD-B3: Delta 3B patrol has returned. Negative contact.
2330		69	272330	PG-P: Charlie 2 ambush and Charlie 3 patrol have returned to GP.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 280001H January 1966

TO: 282400H January 1966

TIME	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0005		1	280005	PA,B,C,D-P: Alfa: Alfa 3 Alfa scorpion in position Bravo: Negative contact, all secure, Bravo 2 sleep- er has returned, negative contact. Charlie: neg- ative contact, all secure. Delta: negative con- tact, all secure.
0015		2	280015	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 ambush has returned, negative contact.
0115		3	280115	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol has departed.
0112		4	280112	PC-P: Charlie sleeper 2 has left IP.
0123		5	280123	BA-B3: Alfa 2 Alfa ambush returned, negative con- tact.
0138		6	280138	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol and Bravo 2-2 ambush return- ed, negative contact.
0155		7	280155	BD-B3: Delta 3 Alfa has departed IP.
0200		10	280200	PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report for 0200H. Charlie: Charlie sleeper 2 our, all secure; negative contact. Alfa: 2 sleepers, 1 scorpion out, all secure, neg- ative contact. Bravo: All secure, negative con- tact. Delta: All secure, negative contact.
0215		11	280215	D3-B: Delta 3 Alfa is at check point #1.
0215		12	280215	PC-P: Charlie scorpion 3 has left IP.
0221		13	280221	PC-P: Charlie sleeper 2 has just reached check point #1.
0223		14	280223	BB-B: Received an incoming grenade at (AT912665). Checked area, negative contact.
0225		15	280225	D3-B3: Delta 3 Alfa is at check point #2.
0230		16	280230	BB-B3: Bravo 3-3 scorpion has departed GP.
0310		17	280310	D3-B3: Delta 3 Alfa departing check point #2.
0410		18	280410	PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report. Alfa: all secure, negative contact. Charlie: All secure, negative contact. Delta: All secure, negative contact. Bravo: All secure, negative contact.
0420		19	280420	BA-B3: Alfa 3 Bravo sleeper has returned.
0530		20	280530	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol has returned, negative con- tact.
0600		21	280600	PA,B,C,D-P: Alfa: all secure, all patrols in neg- ative contact. Bravo: negative contact. Charlie: all secure, Charlie scorpion 3 set off 1 flare but still have negative enemy contact. Delta: all secure.
0630		22	280630	BB-B3: Bravo 3-3 ambush has returned.
0815		23	280815	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 has departed.
0810		24	280810	PA,B,C,D-P: Charlie: all scorpions/sleepers are back, negative contact, all secure. Alfa: Alfa

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 280001H January 1966

TO: 282400H January 1966

COMM

IN

OUT

NO.

DTG.

MESSAGE INCIDENT

3 Charlie has not returned, negative communications, all secure, negative contact. Bravo: all secure, negative contact. Delta: all secure, negative contact.

0840 25 280840

PC-P: Charlie awake 3 has reached check point #1.

0905 26 280905

BA-B3: Alfa 1 departing PFB.

0920 27 280920

BD-B3: No phone contact with pass, checking out same.

0925 28 280925

BC-B3: Charlie request to FAM fire 10 rounds 3.5; permission granted.

0940 29 280940

PC-P: Charlie awake 3 has passed check point 2, now proceeding to check point 3.

0945 30 280945

BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 patrol wounded a VC at (AT910670). VC ran from the patrol. The patrol fired several warning shots then fired wounding the VC in the thigh; the VC later died of shock and loss of blood. The VC had several papers on him; forwarded same. The VC had no weapon or equipment.

1000H 31 281000

PA-P: Alfa 1 moving to new PFB; Alfa 3 Alfa awake has departed.

1118 32 281118

PC-P: Charlie awake 3 has reached check point 3, now proceeding to CP.

1256 53 281150

BD-BA: Have contact with pass. Alfa lost contact with Alfa 1.

1159 54 281159

BD-B3: Have communications with Alfa 1 now.

1208 55 281208

PC-P: Spot Report: A. Charlie Alfa 1 Charlie B. 1120H C. AT874713 D. 2 mines undetermined type located on trail. Mines were trip wire activated. Mines were blown in place using M-26 fragmentation grenade. 1 very, very minor casualty. Crater diameter was 2 feet deep 3 feet long, mines were side by side.

1209 56 281210

BA-B3: Alfa 1 patrol is sweeping GIAO TRI (3) (AT-888701).

1209 57 281209

PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report. All secure, negative contact.

1230 58 281230

PC-P3: Charlie 3 has returned to CP.

1232 59 281232

PC-P3: Charlie 2 has departed IP.

1340 60 281340

PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol at CP #1.

1417 61 281417

PA,B,C,D-P: Alfa: Situation unchanged, all secure. Bravo: Bravo 1-2 patrols at check point 3, all secure, checked Bravo 1-1 at CP, Bravo 2-2 at check point 3. Charlie: Charlie awake 2 past check point 3. Delta: all secure.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 280001H January 1966

TO: 282400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
1E1320			62	281320	BE-B3: Bravo 2-2 departed.
1420			63	281420	BE-B3: Bravo 2-2 at check point 3.
1520			64	281520	BE-B3: Bravo 2-2 patrol returned, also patrol report from Bravo 1-1 patrol this morning.
1530			65	281530	BE-B3: Bravo 5 request to fire 30 and 50 caliber machine guns at 1700 till 1730. Lt. WILHELM R.S.O. (approved).
1540			66	281540	BS-B3: 20 Vietnamese people have permission to have a ceremony tomorrow 29 January 1966 at (AT928-674) from 290800-291200.
1602			67	281612	PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report. All secure, negative contact. Alfa 3 Alfa and Charlie 2-2 has returned.
1715			68	281715	BE-B3: Bravo Company has canceled firing of 30 and 50 caliber today.
1740			69	281740	Cwd2-B2: Intelligence report on VC in GS (AT8762) and (AT8367).
1800			70	281800	PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report. All secure, negative contact.
1930			71	281930	PC-P: Charlie 1 in PPB. Charlie 1 ambush have departed. Charlie 2 ambush departed 1900H.
1940			72	281940	PC-P: Charlie 2 ambush in night time position.
1950			73	281950	BD-B3: Delta 3-4 departing.
2000			74	282000	PA,B,D,C-P: Situation report. All secure, negative contact. Alfa 2 Alfa departed, Alfa 3 Alfa in position.
2015			75	282015	BD-B3: Delta 3 Bravo at check point 1.
2027			76	282027	BA-B3: Alfa has negative contact with Alfa 1.
2053			77	282053	BD-B3: Delta 3 Bravo at check point 2.
2110			78	282110	PC-P: Charlie 2 has departed IP.
2112			79	282112	BD Bridge-B3: Have 1 trip flare go off inside perimeter. Have spotted 4 VC inside perimeter north side.
2127			80	282127	BD-B3: Delta 3 Bravo reached check point 3.
2135			81	282135	BA-B3: Alfa has re-established contact with Alfa 1.
2145			82	282145	BE-B3: Bravo 4-4 has departed.
2200			83	282200	BD-B3: All secure have contact with bridge and pass.
2159			84	282159	PA,B,C-P: Bravo 6-6 has departed. Alfa all secure. Charlie 2 patrol approaching check point 1. Alfa 2 Alfa ambush in position. Alfa 3-Bravo ambush has not yet departed.
2210			85	282210	BD-B3: Delta 3 Bravo at check point 4.
2220			86	282220	BD-B3: Delta 3 Bravo at check point 5.
2240			87	282240	BD-B3: Delta 3 Bravo returned, negative contact.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 280001H January 1966

TO: 282400H January 1966

IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
2315		88	282315	Cmd3-B3: Frost call: Danang ferry will be shut down 0400-1000 29 January 1966
2355		89	282355	BB-B3: Bravo 5-5 night patrol has departed.
2400		90	282400	PA, B, C, D-P: Situation report. Alfa: all secure. Alfa 3 Alfa is in position. Alfa 2 Alfa is in position. Bravo: All secure. Bravo 5-5 sleeper has just departed. Charlie: All secure. scorpion 2 has returned to IP. Delta: all secure.
2400		91	282400	BB-B3: Bravo 3-3 scorpion has just departed at 282400H.

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 290001H January 1966

TO: 292400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0010			1	290010	BC-B3: Charlie 2 patrol has passed check point 3. Negative contact.
0026			2	290026	BC-B3: Charlie 3 is departing.
0100			3	290100	Bravo 6-6 patrol has returned, negative contact.
0056			4	290056	BC-B3: Charlie 2 patrol has returned, negative contact.
0110			5	290110	BC-B3: Charlie 3 past check point 1.
34 LE			6	292400	BA-B3: Alfa 3 departed at 2400.
0110			7	290135	BB-B3: Bravo 4-4 patrol has returned, negative contact.
0140			8	290140	BD-B3: Bravo 3 Charlie is departing.
0150			9	290150	BB-B3: Scorpion 1-1 has just departed.
0200			10	290200	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure, negative contact. Alfa 3 Bravo had departed, negative communications. Alfa 3 Charlie has departed. Delta 3 Charlie still out.
0220			11	290220	BB-B3: Bravo 2-2 ambush has departed.
0220			12	290220	PC-P: Charlie 2 passed check point 2.
0230			13	290230	ED-B3: Delta 3 Charlie at check point 2; negative contact, can transmit but not receive.
0249			14	290249	PC-P: Charlie 3 ambush has departed.
0307			15	290307	PC-P: Charlie 2 at check point 1.
0320			16	290320	PC-P: Charlie 3 ambush in position.
0340			17	290340	BB-B3: Bravo 5-5 has returned, negative contact.
0340			18	290340	BC-B3: Charlie 3 patrol returned with negative contact.
0400			19	290400	BD-B3: Delta 3 Charlie at check point 1.
0415			20	290415	ED-B3: Delta 3 Charlie at check point 2.
0420			21	290420	PA,B,C,D-P: 0400 Situation report. All secure, negative contact.
0550			22	290550	PC-B3: Charlie 3 ambush returned. All secure, negative contact.
0610			23	290610	PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report; All secure.
0620			24	290620	PB-P: All scorpions returned, negative contact.
0640			25	290640	PD-P: 1 squad moving towards bridge in support of 3/3.
0732			26	290732	BD-B3: Alfa 3 Charlie patrol has returned.
0750			27	290750	BA-B3: All patrols are in, Alfa 3 Alfa ambush returned.
0805			28	290805	BA-B3: Alfa 1 is now sweeping Giao Tri (1).
0815			29	290815	PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report, negative contact. Bravo 7-7 departing, Charlie 1 returned.
0840			30	290840	BA-B3: Request change of Alfa 1 Alfa scorpion to Alfa 1 scorpion. Approved.

8-2/3-5

DA NANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 290001H January 1966

TO: 292400H January 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG.	MESSAGE-INCIDENT
0910			31	290910	PC-P: Charlie 1 has returned.
0930			32	290930	BA-B3: Alfa 3 Alfa departing. Alfa 1 returning to FPB.
0945			33	290945	B3-BD: Contacted Panhandl concerning detail failing to show up today. Detail will be secured next three days. Modified Delta.
0950			34	290950	BB6-B3: Bravo 7 located 155 round at (AT938640). Marked location; requested EOD. Information passed to Bound 4.
1010			35	291010	PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report. All secure, negative contact. Bravo 7-7 at check point 3. Alfa 3 returned.
1105			36	291105	PC-P: Charlie 2 has departed IP.
1100			37	291100	BA-B3: Alfa 3 has returned, negative contact.
1135			38	291135	BS-B3: Road repair report.
1136			39	291136	BC-B3: Complete report on mine incident 281130H.
1140			40	291140	BE-B3: Bravo 7-7 has returned, negative contact.
1200			41	291200	BC-B3: Will FAM fire M-79 in 5 minutes. Lt. McDon-ghn will be range officer.
1200			42	291200	PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report. All secure, negative contact.
1205			43	291205	BS-B3: Report on VCS turned in to Sierra by Alfa Co.
1215			44	291215	BC-B3: Have finish FAM firing.
1215			45	291217	BE-B3: All secured; helo arrived at 1210 with re-supply.
1240			46	291240	Bridge-B3: A Vietnamese truck driver will like to cross the pontoon bridge heading south. The other bridge is down.
1245			47	291245	Bridge-B3: They made it across the small bridge.
1220			48	291220	BD-B3: The squad that was working with 3/3 has returned.
1300			49	291300	BD-B3: Will be FAM firing (2) M-14, M-79's, 45 caliber.
1330			50	291330	BE-B3: Bravo 8-8 patrol has departed.
1330			51	291330	B3-BA,B,C,D,H&S: The word was passed to all companies about sniper scopes.
1402			52	291402	PA,B,C,D-P: Situation report. All secured. Bravo 8-8 patrol is located at check point 3. Negative contact. Charlie 2 patrol at check point 2. Negative contact.
1418			53	291418	BC-B3: Charlie 3 has departed.
1445			54	291445	Charlie 3 at check point 1.

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 290001H Jan 66

TO: 292400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1510			55	291510	BA-B3: Alpha 2 has departed.
1530			56	291530	BA-B3: Alpha 2 has captured 1 VCS at coordinates (AT 904684). Returning to CP. Will take VCS to Sierra. VCS was attending cattle.
1530			57	291530	BC-B3: Charlie 2 patrol has reached check point 2. Negative contact.
1531			58	291531	B4-B3: EOD will depart for Bravo.
1550			59	291550	EC-B3: All secure. Bravo 8-8 has returned. Negative contact. Found mine marker (AT 922675). Charlie 2 has returned. Negative contact.
1602			60	291602	PA-P: All secure. Alpha 2 PPB at (AT 904686).
1605			61	291605	BA-B3: Alpha 1 swept HOI VUC with negative results. Found elephant tracks and droppings, also found 1 dead baby elephant at (AT 872702).
1625			62	291625	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol with EOD. Going to blow 155 dud that was found this morning.
1650			63	291650	PC-P: Charlie 3 patrol has returned. Negative contact.
1725			64	291725	BB-B3: Bravo 7-7 returned. Negative contact.
1745			65	291745	BA-B3: Alpha 1 PPB (AT 872702). Have ambush at (AT 872697) where two trails meet and is well used.
1745			66	291745	BB-B3: Bravo found one more 155 dud.
1745			67	291745	BS-B2: PF and RF's will have an operation tomorrow in area (AT 9468), (AT 9568) and (AT 9668). Will extend to river. Completion time 301200H.
1810			68	291810	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Bravo 7-7 returned. Negative contact.
1900			69	291900	BC-B3: Charlie 1 has departed.
1945			70	291945	Bravo 1 departing for patrol.
1950			71	291950	B2-B3: Swain ambush at (AT 947673). 292230H to 300130H.
2007			72	292007	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2035			73	292035	BA-B3: Alpha 2 ambush departing.
2040			74	292040	PC-P: Charlie 1 at check point 2.

REDACTED, YELLOW

FROM: 290001H Jan 66

TO: 292400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2050			75	292050	BD-B3: Delta 3B has departed.
2052			76	292052	BA-B3: Alpha 2C ambush in position.
2105			77	292105	BC-B3: Charlie 6 reports loss of communication with Charlie 2 ambush. Request decision on sending unit to check.
2110			78	292110	B3-BC: Keep attempting to reestablish communication and to keep observation for any signals.
2112			79	292112	BD-B3: Delta 3B at check point 1.
2121			80	292121	PC-P: Charlie 1 patrol check point 3.
2130			81	292130	BC-B3: Charlie 2 ambush (AT 896706) observed two VC moving east to west along trail. Ambush sprung ambush resulting in 1 VC KIA, and 1 captured VC. As ambush was returning VC attempted to escape at coordinates (AT 916714) and was killed. No papers or identification were found on either VC.
2207			82	292207	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Alpha 1 ambush in position. A-2C ambush in position. A-2A patrol departed. Bravo 1 at check point 2. Delta all secure.
2225			83	292225	BA-B3: A-2A at check point 1. Bravo 2 patrol and Bravo 2-2 ambush has departed.
2230			84	292230	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol has departed. Bravo 3-3 ambush departed.
2310			85	292310	PC-P: Charlie 1 patrol has returned.
2315			86	292315	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol has returned.
2317			87	292317	BD-B3: Delta 3B check point 1.
2330			88	292330	BD-B3: Delta 3 departed.
2335			89	292335	PC-P: Charlie 3 has departed.
2340			90	292340	PC-P: Charlie 3 ambush returned. Negative contact.
2345			91	292345	PD-P: Delta 3B at check point 3.
2400			92	292400	BA-B3: Alpha 2B has departed.

3-2/3-5

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 30001H Jan 66

TO: 302400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0008			1	300008	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie 1 ambush has departed IP. Charlie 3 passed check point 1. Bravo and Delta all secure.
0010			2	300010	BD-B3: Delta reports negative contact by radio or land line with Delta bridge.
0050			3	300050	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 ambush has departed.
0100			4	300100	BA-B3: Alpha 1A ambush has returned. Negative contact.
0105			5	300105	BD-B3: Delta 3B at check point 4. Will remain approximately 15 minutes.
0210			6	300210	BB-B3: Bravo 2 has returned. Negative contact.
0125	LE		7	300125	BD-B3: Delta 3 has returned. Negative contact.
0200			8	300200	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Bravo 2 patrol had returned. Delta has negative communication with bridge.
0220			9	300220	BD-B3: Delta 3C has departed.
0255			10	300255	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol has returned. Negative contact.
0310			11	300310	BB-B3: Bravo 3-3 ambush has returned. Negative contact.
0350			12	300350	BB-B3: Bravo 1-2 ambush has returned. Negative contact.
0405			13	300405	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie 2 at check point 2. Charlie 1 ambush has returned. Negative contact.
0450			14	300450	PA-P: Alpha 2B patrol has returned. Negative contact.
0530			15	300530	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 ambush has returned. Negative contact.
0530			16	300530	PC-P: Charlie 1 ambush is in. Negative contact.
0600			17	300600	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact. C-2 patrol has returned. negative contact.
0730			18	300730	BD-B3: Delta 3C has returned. Negative contact.
0800			19	300800	BB-B3: Bravo 1 now departing.
0815			20	300815	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Charlie 3 has departed. Bravo 1 at check point 1.

8-2/8-3

DAN/NG, 712115N

FROM: 300003 H Jan 66

TO: 302400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INC IDENT
1002			21	301002	PA,B,C-P: Charlie 3 at check point 1. Bravo 1 at check point 3. Alpha 1 has returned to CP. Negative contact.
1030			22	301030	P3-PB: Submit plans 301800H - 311800H.
1034			23	301034	PC-P: Charlie 1 has departed
1035			24	301035	PC-P: Charlie 3 has reached check point 2. Are returning to CP.
1050			25	301050	PB-P: Bravo 1 has returned. Negative contact.
1104			26	301104	PB-P: Bravo 1 ambush for tonight at (AT 919658).
1100			27	301100	BC-B2: Intelligence report
1122			28	301122	PC-P: Charlie 1 at check point 1.
1132			29	301132	PC-P: Charlie 3 patrol has returned. Negative contact.
1210			30	301210	BD-B3: Request to fam fire M14, M60, M79 at 1500. Permission granted.
1240			31	301240	BA-B3: Alpha 1 patrol report: Alpha 1 patrol returned from HOI VUC (AT 8670) negative contact. Found many elephant tracks leading out of village. There is a trail in GS (AT 8670) south of the river. On a trail leading to the mountains running east to west it appeared elephants were traveling in both directions. All around the hills south of HOI VUC were many elephant tracks and droppings; also at (AT 872697). At (AT 888698) found an identical propaganda leaflet on the same board in which one was found on 20 January. Destroyed 1000 punji traps at (AT 888698), stakes appeared to be 3 weeks old.
1245			32	301245	BC-B3: Charlie 2 has departed.
1255			33	301255	PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned
1320			34	301320	BS-B3: PF and RF operation has ended; Results: 1 PF WIA, 8 VC KIA, 7 caves destroyed, 1 important VC Cadre captured, 3 K-50's 1 K-44, 1 Russian Flag, a mask with plexi-glass eye piece to cover complete head, numerous documents pieces of papers and individual clothing and equipment.
1410			35	301410	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact all secure. A-2 at check point 3. Bravo 2 departing.
1425			36	301425	PC-P: Charlie 2 at check point 2.

S-2/5-5

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 300001 H Jan 66

TO: 30200H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1430			37	301430	BD-B3: land line to bridge is out.
1440			38	301440	BA-B3: Alpha 3 has departed. Alpha 2 has returned.
1520			39	301520	Crowd 3-B3: Harbor security starting on the 1st of February. Believe the 4th Marines.
1540			40	301540	BA-B3: Alpha 2A returned. Negative contact.
1555			41	301555	PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol at check point 3.
1600			42	301600	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Alpha 3 moved PPB. Both Sierra lines are down.
1620			43	301620	BS-B2: Intelligence report.
1702			44	301702	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has returned.
1707			45	301707	Crowd 3-B3: Company (Rein) will proceed down road to hill 41, within next 2 hours. Hill 41 will be departure time.
1710			46	301710	B2-B3: Intelligence report.
1715			47	301715	EB-B3: Request permission to fire small arms to zero spotting scope at 1900.
1725			48	301725	B3-Bridge: Bravo reports possible VC harboring in house near bridge. Bridge states they were told VC had departed.
1800			49	301800	BB-B3: At 301530H Bravo 2 patrol saw 1 VC watching patrol from tree. Flank security headed for VC, VC jumped from tree and ran into tall grass. Patrol fired two rounds with negative results. At vicinity of (A T 929667) patrol found crater along trail, believe it was caused by booby trap detonated by an animal the night before.
1810			50	301810	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. A-3 still moving to PPB.
1915			51	301915	PC-P: Charlie 1 patrol has departed.
2005			52	302005	BD-B3: Delta 3 Bravo has departed.
2000			53	302000	PA,B,C,D-P: Alpha 1A ambush has departed. A-2C ambush has departed. A-3 PPB in last reported coordinates. Bravo and Delta all secure. Charlie 1 at check point 2.
2023			54	302023	PB-P: Charlie 2 ambush has departed.
2025			55	302025	BB-B3: Bravo 1-4 has departed.
2027			56	302027	BD-B3: Delta 3B ambush has departed.
2030			57	302030	PC-P: Charlie 2 ambush in position

8-2/16-3

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 300001H Jan 66

TO: 302400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INC IDENT
2035			58	302035	BD-B3: Delta 3A at check point 2.
2100			59	302100	BA-B3: Alpha 2B patrol has departed.
2105			60	302105	FB-P: Bravo 1-6 patrol has departed.
2105			61	302105	Crowd 3-B3: Set condition general alert 100% on MLR. Patrols will go as scheduled. Companies notified.
2135			62	302135	Crowd 3-B3: Insure positive communications with ambushes and patrols tonight. Ensure that instructions are, as soon as communications are lost return to base camp immediately.
2200			63	302200	BD-B3: Delta 3B at check point 3.
2205			64	302205	Crowd 3-B3: Be prepared to furnish one rifle company with FO to reinforce Charlie Company 1/3 if needed.
2210			65	302210	B3-Crowd 3: Will use Bravo Company for reinforcements for 1/3.
2220			66	302220	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2225			67	302225	Crowd 3-B3: Frost Call. Primary password has been compromised, switch to alternate.
2240			68	302240	BD-B3: Delta 3B at check point 4.
2200	LE		69	302200	BB-B3: Charlie 1/3 arrived hill 42 2125H, departed 2130H.
2203			70	302203	PC-P: Charlie 2 ambush in position. C-1 patrol has returned. 3d platoon on MLR.
2312			71	302312	BA-B3: A-1A returned due to loss of communications.
2325			72	302325	BD-B3: Delta 3B at check point 5.
2400			73	302400	BB-B3: Bravo 1-3 ambush has departed.
2400			74	302400	BD-B3: Delta 3B has returned. Negative contact.

3-2/1-5

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 310001H Jan 66

TO: 312400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	MSG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005			1	310005	PA,B,C,D-P: Alpha 1A has returned. Negative contact. A-2C in position. Bravo 1-3 has departed. Bravo 1-6 has returned. C-1 has departed. Charlie 2 in position. C-1 patrol has returned to IP.
0045			2	310040	BB-B3: Bravo 1-4 patrol hit mine on way back from patrol. Mine was 150 meters off hill 22. Request medevac for 1 U.S. WIA.
0125			3	310125	PA-P: Alpha 2A patrol has departed.
0135			4	310135	BB-B3: Med evac is completed.
0150			5	310150	BB-B3: Request med evac for 2 WIA's from booby trap coordinates (AT 922670). Serious condition with shrapnel in head and arms. Will mark LZ with 4 flashlights.
0205			6	310205	BD-B3: Delta 3A at check point 1.
0200			7	310200	PA,B,C,D-P: Alpha 2B has returned. Bravo 1A patrol awaiting med evac. Charlie 1 ambush in position. Delta all secure.
0220			8	310220	BB-B3: Bravo delivered fire into area grenade came from. Intermittent firing by Bravo during med evac. No incoming fire. Patrol is returning full report when it returns.
0210			9	310210	Med evac completed for Bravo 1
0245			10	310245	BB-B3: 3 WIA's resulting from booby trap 200 meters north of our position. Shrapnel in leg and hand. More information to follow.
0340			11	310340	BC-B3: Charlie 1 ambush returned.
0356			12	310356	BD-B3: Lost radio contact with D-3A.
0400			13	310400	BB-B3: Intelligence report.
0412			14	310412	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0425			15	310425	BA-B3: Alpha 2A patrol in position.
0440			16	310440	BD-B3: D-3B patrol has returned. Negative contact.

3-2/8-5

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 310001H Jan 66

TO: 312400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0600			17	310600	BA-B3: A-2C ambush has returned. Negative contact.
0605			18	310605	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie 3 at CP.
0655			19	310655	PB-P: Med evac for Bravo completed.
0700			20	310700	BD-B3: Delta 3A returned. Negative contact.
0715			21	310715	B3-BA,B,C,D: Resume normal daylight routine. Further instructions for tonight will follow.
0726			22	310726	BB-B3: Bravo 3-3 to check area where casualties were sustained.
0740			23	310740	BA-B3: A-2A tripped booby trap, M26 grenade, it was a dud. Occurred at (AT 899682) prior to crossing stream. Will return dud to PFB.
0750			24	310750	BB-B3: Bravo 1 has departed.
0755			25	310755	BB-B3: Bravo 3-3 returned. Negative results.
0630	LE		26	310630	BC-B3: G-2 ambush has returned.
0814			27	310814	BD-B3: 7-8 man PF patrol is going to LA CHAU (2). Swain notified.
0810			28	310810	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure.
0835			29	310835	BC-B3: Troop lift is completed of Charlie 3 platoon (Rein)
1030			30	311030	BB-B3: Second incident was a booby trap not an incoming grenade of B-1-4 patrol.
1059			31	311059	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol check point 4.
1135			32	311135	BB-B3: Bravo 3 patrol departed road-block
1210			33	311210	BD-B3: Line to bridge and pass are down. No radio contact.
1215			34	311215	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure.
1217			35	311217	Skat D-P: Fire mission (AT 876615).
1230			36	311230	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol intelligence report.
1255			37	311255	B2-B3: Intelligence report.
1325			38	311325	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has departed.
1340			39	311340	B2-B3: Intelligence report.
1400			40	311400	BD-B3: land line to hill 327 down.
1405			41	311405	PA,B,C-P: All secure. B-2 at check point 1. A-2 has returned. Negative contact. A-3 moving to new PFB. C-2 moving to check point 2.

S-2/S-3

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 310001H Jan 66

TO: 312400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1412			42	311412	PD-P: Have communication with bridge, negative communication with pass.
1416			43	311416	BA-B3: Have apprehended 12 VCS, 7 women and 5 men. Picked up in DONG BICH (1) (AT 894682). Women were seen in area were Alpha 2 found booby trapped grenade at 302145H (AT 899682).
1420			44	311420	PC-P: C-1 patrol has departed.
1450			45	311450	Bound-BA,B,C,D: Maintain radio and or wire communication with all ambushes, LP's, patrols and other separated elements. If out of voice contact utilized prearranged visual signals to indicate enemy attack. On loss of voice contact, take positive action to regain contact, by physical reinforcement if necessary.
1520			46	311520	BA-B3: Intelligence report
1525			47	311525	BD-B3: Radio contact with pass and bridge reestablished.
1550			48	311550	PC-P: Charlie 1 has reached check point 2.
1558			49	311558	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has returned.
1612			50	311612	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Negative contact. C-2 at check point 3.
1710			51	311710	BA-B3: A-2 patrol found 6 bloody battle dressings at (AT 908692) not american type.
1745			52	311745	Swain3-B3: Ambushes (AT 943689) and (AT 946679).
1810			53	311810	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure.
1950			54	311950	BB-B3: Bravo 2-2 ambush departed.
2202			55	312202	BB-B3: Bravo 1-1 patrol has departed. Bravo 1 night patrol has departed.
2215			56	312215	PA,B,C,D-P: A-2B, A2C, A3A, C3A C-3B, C-2, C-1 and 3 have departed.

S-2/S-3

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM: 310001H Jan 66

TO: 312400H Jan 66

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2050			57	312050	BD-B3: Delta 1 patrol has departed.
2050			58	312050	BD-B3: Intelligence report.
2150			59	312150	BD-B3: Delta 1 at check point 2.
2215			60	312215	PA,B,C,D-P: A-2A patrol all secure.
					A-2B at check point 1. Bravo 1
					at check point 1. Bravo 1-2 and 2-2
					ambushes have departed.
2245			61	312245	BB-B3: Bravo 3-3 departed.
2250			62	312250	BD-B3: Delta 3C at check point 3.
2325			63	312325	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol has returned.
2343			64	312343	BB-B3: Bravo 2-2 ambush has returned.
					Negative contact.
2400			65	312400	PA,B,C,D-P: All secure. Charlie 1
					has returned.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

1 Jan 1965

To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
(2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	23
2. No. male adults assisted.....	14
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	31
4. Total persons assisted.....	68
5. Total treatments rendered.....	88

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	5
2. No. persons receiving food.....	15
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	3

G. Other

A. S. KERRY
By direction

Tak 6

1st Battalion, 1st Marines Civil Affairs Sit-Rep

1 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 1 January, Company B treated 20 villagers at Hoa Khung Hamlet, AT 935725. Company A corpsman treated 21 villagers at penton bridge site, AT 947700. Company C treated 8 villagers at Company C CP, AT 927736. Company F treated 19 villagers at the Base of Hill 41, AT 9366.

B. Personal Assistance.

Company B distributed 5 lbs of candy to the children of Khung My (1), AT 930628.

D. Contact with local persons.

On 1 January, Company C CAO met with PF Commander of Hoa Lee village and discussed counter intelligence operations.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	22
2. No. male adults assisted.....	14
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	22
4. Total persons assisted.....	58
5. Total treatments rendered.....	85

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	40
2. No. persons receiving food.....	65
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	90
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	80
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	60
6/ No. persons receiving soap.....	60

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	0

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By direction

1st Battalion, 1st Marines Civil Affairs Sit-Rep

2 Jan 1965

A. Medical Assistance.

On 2 January, Company A treated 26 villagers at pontoon bridge site, AT 947700. Company C treated 6 villagers at Company CP, AT 927736. Company D treated 22 villagers at Hoa Khuong Hamlet, AT 935725. Company F treated 15 villagers at base of Hill 41, AT 9366.

B. Personal Assistance.

On 2 January, Company B distributed 40 pounds of canned food and 30 pounds of clothing to needy people of Khroung My (1), AT 927600. Company D distributed 60 Bars of Soap in Hoa Khuong Hamlet, AT 935725.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

CO
 XV
 3 Jan 1966

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	3
2. No. male adults assisted.....	21
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	29
4. Total persons assisted.....	53
5. Total treatments rendered.....	74

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clot ing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6/ No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	7

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINE CIVIL AFFAIRS BDE

3 Jan 1963

A. Medical Assistance.

On 3 January, Company A corpsman treated 27 villagers at pontoon bridge site, AT 947700. Company F treated 13 villagers at base of Hill 41, AT 9566.

F. Contact with local persons.

On the morning of 3 January, the Battalion, GAO and Commanding Officer, Company D attended the opening ceremonies of the new Thanh Nam Hamlet School located at AF 943711. Captain Nee, Hoa Van District Chief, Major Jackson, Hoa Van Sub Sector Advisor, Mr. Du, Hoa Thinh Village Chief, Mr. Du, Thanh Nam Hamlet Chief plus many of the village elders attended the ceremony. After speeches by the prominent government officials, the guests had soft drinks and pastries in the new school. All the government officials thanked the U. S. Government and armed forces for all the assistance they rendered in getting materials for the construction of the new school.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

9 Jan 1966

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	47
2. No. male adults assisted.....	16
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	104
4. Total persons assisted.....	167
5. Total treatments rendered.....	193

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	500
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	500

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	1
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	1
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	0

G. Other

E. J. KENLEY
 By direction

A. Medical Assistance.

On 4 January, Company A sergeant treated 17 villagers at postern bridge site, AF 947700. 16 were treated on 5 January. 11 were treated on 6 January. 12 were treated on 7 January. 19 were treated on 8 January and 15 were treated on 9 January.

On 4 January, Company F treated 14 villagers at base of Hill 41, AF 9366. On 5 January, 9 villagers were treated at Duyen Son (1) and (4), AF 949663. On 6 January, 8 villagers were treated at base of Hill 41 and 15 villagers were treated in hamlet of Phuoc Binh (1), AF 941871. On 7 January, 6 villagers were treated in hamlet of Phuoc Binh (2), AF 946648 and 8 villagers were treated at base of Hill 41. On 8 January, 12 villagers were treated at base of Hill 41. On 9 January, 11 villagers were treated at base of Hill 41.

B. Personnel Incidents.

On the evening of 3 January 1966, a USMC 6th vehicle ran off the road in Thanh Nam hamlet, AF 936715, damaging approximately 30 meters of bamboo and wire fence. On the morning of 4 January, the Battalion GAO went to the owner's house and contacted the owner of the fence. 440 paid 90 piasters for the damage caused to the fence. The fence was repaired and was bought to replace the 90 piasters.

On 8 January, Company F erected a shower unit at the base of Hill 42 for use by the villagers in the surrounding area.

C. Miscellaneous. (SUMMARY of CIVIL AFFAIRS ACTIONS during Operation LONG LAM, 4-8 January 1966)

Company B, Company 3 conducted a night march from Hill 41 to Hill 65, AF 949663. During the march, no contact with local civilians was made. On morning of 6 January, Company 3 moved along Route 14 between the bridge at AF 949774 and hamlet of Phuoc Trung (1), AF 935561. The people appeared unfriendly and occasionally hostile. They also seemed very frightened of the Marines. In one instance, some children actually shook as the Marines passed. As the company advanced through the hamlets of Dai Thanh (1), AF 949774 and Thanh (1), AF 939714 and Dong Son (1), AF 843566, it was noted that some fighting had gone on in this area. Many buildings had been burned and many houses were burnt out and deserted. One old woman and her husband were motioned for the Marines to leave the area. Others tried to hide and others refused to look at the Marines, keeping their eyes on the ground. It is also noteworthy that the children would have nothing to do with the Marines. Anti-American slogans (in English) appeared on the gates of several houses at AF 943574.

Company B. On 4 January, Company C encountered a enemy outpost along Highway B, Zone AF 7095. It was noted that all civilians withdrawn from the hamlet in front of the advancing Marines and returned to their hamlets after the Marines had passed. Several villagers were found and interrogated by the Interpreter attached to the company. They stated that most of the adult males were VC and spent most of their time in the mountains. On 7 January, a small girl with severe burns from unknown source was found in the hamlet of Ban Nam, AF 660574. Her mother was with her and both were evacuated to USMC hospital in Da Nang. The Company G1 Officer gave the mother 500 piasters to pay for food and return fare to her home when the girl had recovered from her burns. The mother was weaved, but seemed to go to Da Nang. She was very surprised and grateful at the gift of 500 piasters given to her. No friendly government is established west of Hill 65, AF 660577. No friendly government officials were contacted by Company C during the operation.

Company B. On 5 January, Company B entered the hamlet of Lam Thang (1), AF 660576 and met heavy VC resistance. After securing the hamlet, numerous weapons, fortifications and weapons were found. No civilians were in the hamlet. One old man was found in a bush shelter suffering from shrapnel wounds of the leg and hand. He was medically evacuated by helicopter by 1001 Hospital via C-119. The old man told the Interpreter that he had been wounded during the air strike on the VC positions. After the hamlet had been secured, several women and children observed both before the hamlet. They seemed neither friendly or hostile. They did give the Marines some water. The interpreter was able to get them a woman that all the able bodied men were all high-grade VC and was selling in the hamlet for long. B Company continued the advance approximately 1000 meters north of and parallel to Highway 14. They encountered numerous hamlets, mostly cut camp to the villagers along the way. No sign of military was seen encountered during the advance. Villagers were such were friendly near Hill 65 (AF 670576), where a Popular Forces Company is located. On the morning of 7 January, Company B continued northwest along the unimproved road running generally northeast in the vicinity of AF 9159. Villagers were fairly friendly. Encountered along the road. Villagers sold bananas to the Marines as they passed, but the villagers did not move along the road. On the morning of 8 January, a Marine trapped a mine, vicinity AF 946606. Interpreter questioned local villagers, who stated that VC had warned them to detain around that portion of the road. Villagers offered no information about where Company B moved villagers on through and followed them in turn. No company the villagers in vicinity of AF 6605 were indifferent, unresponsive and sometimes hostile. Villagers vicinity of AF 6797 were friendly. Villagers vicinity AF 9159 and 9606 were fairly friendly, but offered no information.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	_____
2. No. male adults assisted.....	_____ 24
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	_____ 15
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____ 39
5. Total treatments rendered.....	_____ 92

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	_____ 8
2. No. of Extractions.....	_____ 8
3. No. of Fillings.....	_____ 8
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____ 8

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	_____ 0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	_____ 0
3. No. projects completed.....	_____ 0

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	_____ 0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	_____ 0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	_____ 0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	_____ 0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	_____ 0
6/ No. persons receiving soap.....	_____ 0

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	_____ 0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	_____ 0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	_____ 0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	_____ 0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	_____ 0

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	_____ 0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	_____ 0

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINE CIVIL AFFAIRS BDE-JMF

10 Jan 1966

1. Medical Assistance.

On 10 January, Company A corpsmen treated 23 villagers at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700. Company F treated 18 villagers at base of Hill 41, AT 9366. The Battalion MEDCAP team treated 40 villagers at the Bien Duc District Dispensary, AT 947700.

2. Personal Assistance.

On 10 January, 50 bags of Soap were distributed to villagers near the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

11 Dec 1966

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	_____
2. No. male adults assisted.....	_____
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	_____
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____
5. Total treatments rendered.....	_____

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	_____
2. No. of Extractions.....	_____
3. No. of Fillings.....	_____
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	_____
2. No. projects worked upon.....	_____
3. No. projects completed.....	_____

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	_____
2. No. persons receiving food.....	_____
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	_____
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	_____
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	_____
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	_____

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	_____
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	_____
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	_____
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	_____
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	_____

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	_____
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	_____

G. Other

11 Dec 1966
 E. J. KERRY
 By direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS DIV-REP

11 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 11 January, Company A corpsman treated 28 villagers at the pentagon bridge site, AT 947700. Company C treated 14 villagers at Company B's, AT 927736. Company F treated 22 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9366.

B. Personal Assistance.

On 11 January, 10 pounds of candy was handed out to the children of Hoa Khong Hamlet, AT 955735.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

10 Jan 1966

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY**A. Medical Assistance**

1. No. female adults assisted.....	11
2. No. male adults assisted.....	7
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	13
4. Total persons assisted.....	31
5. Total treatments rendered.....	24

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	4
2. No. of Extractions.....	4
3. No. of Fillings.....	5
4. Total persons assisted.....	8

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	4
2. No. projects worked upon.....	4
3. No. projects completed.....	4

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	1
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	1

G. Other

By direction

~~NEW INFORMATION AND INFORMATION NOTED HEREIN~~

12 JAN 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 12 January, Company A treated 24 villagers at the penton bridge site, AT 947700. Company F treated 10 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9366. Company B treated 6 villagers at Hoa Khung Hamlet, AT 935725.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5) 13 Jan 1966
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d Marine (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	38
2. No. male adults assisted.....	21
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	42
4. Total persons assisted.....	99
5. Total treatments rendered.....	110

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	10
2. No. persons receiving food.....	70
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	1

G. Other

P. T. JONES
 E. J. KELLEY
 XXXXXXXX
 By direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS SIT-REP

15 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance

On 13 January, Company A corpsman treated 22 villagers at the pentagon bridge site, AT 947700. Company C treated 6 villagers at the Company CP, AT 927736. Company D treated 5 villagers at Hoc Khuong Hamlet, AT 955725. The Battalion MEDCAP team treated 60 villagers at the Hieu Duc District Dispensary, AT 947702.

B. Personal Assistance.

On 13 January, 10 pounds of candy was distributed to the children of La Chau #2 Hamlet, AT 945673.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	15
2. No. male adults assisted.....	4
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	18
4. Total persons assisted.....	37
5. Total treatments rendered.....	45

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	6
2. No. of Extractions.....	3
3. No. of Fillings.....	3
4. Total persons assisted.....	9

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	15
2. No. persons receiving food.....	34
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	9
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	15
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	20
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	22

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	1

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINE CIVIL AFFAIRS EXT-REX

14 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 14 January, Company A corpsmen treated 19 villagers at the pentagon bridge site, AT 947700. Company D treated 6 villagers at Hoa Khong Hamlet, AT 935725. Company F treated 14 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9366.

B. Personal Assistance.

On 14 January, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines provided one GVN vehicle for use by the Village Chief of Hoa Lee to pick-up 5,000 pounds of rice in a Du Hang warehouse. The rice was delivered to the Hoa Lee Village Headquarters and distribution was made to several hamlet sites by the village chief. The villagers were very grateful to the driver and the civil affairs worker, which both were offered refreshments and lunch for their work.

Company B distributed 20 bars of Soap, 15 pounds of candy, and 5 pounds of clothing to the villagers of Hoa Khong Hamlet at a party which was attended by the Company Commander and Company CID.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	14
2. No. male adults assisted.....	5
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	28
4. Total persons assisted.....	47
5. Total treatments rendered.....	29

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	18
2. No. of Extractions.....	9
3. No. of Fillings.....	9
4. Total persons assisted.....	36

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	9
2. No. projects worked upon.....	9
3. No. projects completed.....	4

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	3
2. No. persons receiving food.....	3
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	3
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	3
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	3
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	3

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	3
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	3
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	3
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	3
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	3

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	3
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	3

G. Other

E. J. KEELLY
 By Direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS SIT-REP

15 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 15 January, Company A corpsman treated 17 villagers at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700. Company D treated 16 villagers at Hoa Huing Hamlet, AT 935725. Company F treated 12 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9346.

B. Contact with local persons.

On 15 January, Company C CAO met with the village chief of Hoa Lee and discussed plans for a band concert.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	_____
2. No. male adults assisted.....	_____
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	_____
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____
5. Total treatments rendered.....	_____

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	_____
2. No. of Extractions.....	_____
3. No. of Fillings.....	_____
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	_____
2. No. projects worked upon.....	_____
3. No. projects completed.....	_____

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	_____
2. No. persons receiving food.....	_____
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	_____
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	_____
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	_____
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	_____

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	_____
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	_____
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	_____
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	_____
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	_____

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	_____
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	_____

G. Other

E. J. KETLEY

By: [Signature]

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS SIT-REP

16 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 16 January, Company A corporals treated 24 villagers at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700. Company B treated 18 villagers in Roe Khong Hamlet, AT 955785. Company F treated 18 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9366.

B. Contact with local personnel.

On 16 January, G Company and C Battery Commanders attended a luncheon in the village of Dai Lo, AT 925746. The villagers seemed very pleased that the two Marine Officers could attend.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	_____
2. No. male adults assisted.....	_____
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	_____
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____
5. Total treatments rendered.....	_____

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	_____
2. No. of Extractions.....	_____
3. No. of Fillings.....	_____
4. Total persons assisted.....	_____

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	_____
2. No. projects worked upon.....	_____
3. No. projects completed.....	_____

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	_____
2. No. persons receiving food.....	_____
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	_____
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	_____
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	_____
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	_____

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	_____
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	_____
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	_____
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	_____
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	_____

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	_____
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	_____

G. Other:

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS SIT-REP

17 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 17 January, Company A corpsmen treated 26 villagers at the post-teen bridge site, AT 947700. Company D treated 15 villagers at the Hoa Khuong Hamlet, AT 935725. Company F treated 11 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9366. The Battalion MEDCAP team treated 40 villagers at the Hoa Duc District Dispensary, AT 947702.

B. Personal Assistance.

On 17 January, Company D distributed 20 Bars of Soap and 10 pounds of candy to the villagers of Hoa Khuong Hamlet, AT 935725.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	21
2. No. male adults assisted.....	24
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	30
4. Total persons assisted.....	47
5. Total treatments rendered.....	29

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	3
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	1
2. No. projects worked upon.....	1
3. No. projects completed.....	1

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	0

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS SIF-2NF

10 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 18 January, Company A corpsman treated 24 villagers at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700. Company B treated 11 villagers at Khuong My (1), AT 926000. Company C treated 15 villagers at Dai La Hamlet, AT 925500. Company D treated 7 villagers at Hoa Khong Hamlet, AT 935725. Company F treated 12 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9366.

C. Construction Assistance.

On 18 January, 3rd Engineer Battalion repaired two (2) culverts and one (1) bridge at AT 940712. This road and repair of culverts and bridge has opened this road from AT 934715 to AT 943707 to vehicular traffic.

D. Personal Assistance.

On 18 January, Battalion CAO delivered ten (10) school desks with benches to the Hoa Thinh Village School, AT 940705. Present were the Village Chief and Hamlet Chief of Phu Hoa Hamlet. Both were delighted at receiving the desks.

F. Contacts with local persons.

On 18 January, The Battalion Executive Officer and CAO met with the Acting Hoa Dao District Chief, Lieutenant VAN and Captain COFFMAN, USA, Hoa Dao Sub-Sector Advisor and discussed closing a house of prostitution at AT 920742. Lieutenant VAN was very cooperative and said he would contact the Hoa Dao Village Chief and local PF Commander and have the house closed.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5) 19 Jan 1966
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	15
2. No. male adults assisted.....	9
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	10
4. Total persons assisted.....	34
5. Total treatments rendered.....	32

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	9
2. No. of Extractions.....	9
3. No. of Fillings.....	9
4. Total persons assisted.....	9

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	1
2. No. projects worked upon.....	1
3. No. projects completed.....	1

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	9
2. No. persons receiving food.....	9
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	9
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	9
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	9
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	9

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	9
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	9
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	9
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	9
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	9

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	9
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	9

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS BKT-RMP

19 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 19 January, Company A corpsman treated 21 villagers at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947738. Company C treated 18 villagers in the Company CP, AT 927736. Company F treated 14 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9366.

B. Personal Assistance.

On 19 January, the Battalion CAO presented the Ap Thach Nam Haulet School, AT 937715, with some play-ground equipment. The children of the haulet seemed very grateful for the equipment.

Company C presented the villagers of Dai Lai, AT 925744, with a truck load of wood. The wood was distributed to the villagers by the village chief, and the villagers seemed very grateful for the wood.

V

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5) 20-23 Jan 1964
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARYA. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	110
2. No. male adults assisted.....	84
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	132
4. Total persons assisted.....	326
5. Total treatments rendered.....	190

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	0

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS SIT-REP

20-25 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 20 January, Company A treated 18 villagers at pontoon bridge site, AT 947700. Company F treated 12 villagers at base of Hill 41, AT 9366. Company B treated 13 villagers at Khung My (1), AT 926690. Company D treated 7 villagers at Hoa Khung Hamlet, AT 935725.

Although MEDCAP activity was suspended for the period 21-23 January, 55 villagers were treated at the pontoon bridge site at their own request.

On 24 January, Company C treated 10 villagers near their CP, AT 925744. Company B treated 7 villagers at Hoa Khung Hamlet, AT 935725. Company D treated 15 villagers at pontoon bridge site, AT 947700.

On 25 January, the Battalion MEDCAP held sickcall in the following hamlets: Phuoc Binh (4), AT 936602, 16 villagers were treated; Duong Lam (1), AT 944634, 22 villagers were treated; Thanh Nam Hamlet, AT 944712, 26 villagers were treated; and Thanh Loi Hamlet, AT 951716, 17 villagers were treated.

On 25 January, the Battalion MEDCAP team held sickcall at Phuoc Nam Hamlet School, AT 921724, 85 villagers were treated. Company B corpsman treated 23 villagers at pontoon bridge site, AT 947700.

B. Personal Assistance.

On 20 January, Company F distributed 90 towels to the children in vicinity of Hill 41, for them to use when they are shower and set up for them at base of Hill 41.

On 24 January, Company B distributed 20 pounds of clothing, 35 pounds of candy, 10 pair of shoes and 5 pounds of soap to the villagers in the vicinity of Hill 41.

On 24 January, the Battalion CMC distributed 20 pounds of candy to children in Thanh Nam Hamlet, AT 944712.

F. Contact with Local People.

During Tet, Marines were directed to stay out of hamlets and come in contact with local civilians only if necessary.

On 25 January, A Band Concert was held at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700. Approximately 500 villagers attended. After leaving the pontoon bridge site, the band proceeded to Phuoc Nam Hamlet School for another concert. Approximately 350 villagers attended. After the concert a sick-call was held by the Battalion MEDCAP team, 85 villagers were treated. After the sick-call, the village chief distributed 50 pounds clothing and 25 pounds of canned food stuffs, and 20 pounds of candy which was furnished by the

Battalion CAO. Upon completion of the sickcall a PayPer Teen showed three News Reels and one Movie Film. Polk Music was also played on a PA system for the villagers.

G. Reaction of the people.

Throughout the days of THT, the villagers within 1/1 TAOB, showed a great amount of hospitality towards the Marines of this unit. At different times Marine Personnel were invited into the homes of the villagers for dinner. Gifts were also offered to Marine Personnel during this Vietnamese Holiday.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	2
2. No. male adults assisted.....	2
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	2
4. Total persons assisted.....	4
5. Total treatments rendered.....	4

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	1
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	0

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINE CIVIL AFFAIRS "IT-REP"

26 Jan 1966

I. Medical Assistance.

On 26 January, Company D corpsmen treated 24 villagers at the pentagon bridge site, AT 947700. Company E treated 8 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9366.

On 26 January, the father of a small boy from the hamlet of Dai La, AT 925744, called upon the corpsman from Company C to treat the boy for a snake bit which the boy had received near his home. The boy's father was very grateful for the assistance given to his son.

K. Evacuation Assistance.

On 26 January, a corpsman from Company C helped in the evacuation of an Old man, which was on the verge of death, to USOM Hospital in Da Nang. The man had been suffering from a long illness.

G. Reaction of the people.

Throughout the day, the villagers within this units TAOR seemed very cheerful toward Marine personnel.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5) 27 Jan 1966
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	20
2. No. male adults assisted.....	19
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	42
4. Total persons assisted.....	89
5. Total treatments rendered.....	98

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	15
2. No. persons receiving food.....	25
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	20
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	35
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	2

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS

27 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 27 January, Company B treated 8 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9346. Company C treated 18 villagers in Phuoc Hung Hamlet, AT 916723. Company D treated 28 villagers at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700. The Battalion MEDCAP team treated 35 villagers in Thach Khan Hamlet, AT 944712.

B. Personal Assistance.

On 27 January, Company C distributed 15 pounds of clothing to the villagers of Phuoc Hung Hamlet, AT 916723. The Battalion CAG distributed 20 pounds of candy to the children at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700.

C. Reaction of the people.

The villagers within 1/1 TAOB seemed very friendly to the Marine personnel of this unit. At the sickcalls, the villagers seemed very grateful for the assistance that was rendered.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5) 28 Jan 1966
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	14
2. No. male adults assisted.....	2
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	2
4. Total persons assisted.....	18
5. Total treatments rendered.....	157

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	1
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	0

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS DET-REP

28 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 28 January, the Battalion MEDCA team treated 40 villagers at Phuoc Thai Hamlet, AT 929716. Company B treated 9 villagers at base of Hill 41, AT 9366. Company C treated 12 villagers at Dai La Hamlet, AT 925742. An old man was medically evacuated to USOM Hospital. Company D corporaal treated 23 villagers at pontoon bridge site, AT 947700.

C. Reaction of Villagers.

Villagers throughout 1st Battalion, 1st Marines TACN seemed friendly and very grateful for medical assistance rendered.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5) 20 Dec 1966
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	10
2. No. male adults assisted.....	10
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	24
4. Total persons assisted.....	44
5. Total treatments rendered.....	30

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	25
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	0

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

1st BATT LION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS SIT-REP

29 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 29 January, Company B treated 7 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9266. Company C treated 8 villagers at the Company CP, AT 927736. Company D corpsman treated 26 villagers at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700.

D. Personal Assistance.

The Battalion CAO distributed 4 pounds of candy to the children at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700.

G. Reaction of the people.

Through-out the day, the villagers within 1/1 YAOB seemed very friendly and grateful for the assistance that had been rendered.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5) 30 Jan 64
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	
2. No. male adults assisted.....	10
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	7
4. Total persons assisted.....	17
5. Total treatments rendered.....	32
	40

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	0
4. Total persons assisted.....	0
	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0
	0

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0
	0

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0
	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	0
	0

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS BATTALION

30 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 30 January, Company B treated 6 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9366. Company C treated 7 villagers at Company CP, AT 927736. Company D company treated 19 villagers at the pontoon bridge site, AT 947700.

F. Contact with local person.

On 30 January, the Battalion CAO met with Mr. Da, the village chief of Hoa Thinh, and discussed the clearing of field of fire around the village Headquarters, AT 947702. Plans were also made for the harvesting of straw, near the Battalion CP, for future Village Homes.

G. Reaction of the people.

The villagers within 1/1 TACB seemed very friendly towards all Marine Personnel throughout the day.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (Attn: Civil Affairs)

PART I: STATISTICAL SUMMARY

A. Medical Assistance

1. No. female adults assisted.....	14
2. No. male adults assisted.....	9
3. No. children under 18 assisted.....	22
4. Total persons assisted.....	45
5. Total treatments rendered.....	54

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations.....	0
2. No. of Extractions.....	0
3. No. of Fillings.....	2
4. Total persons assisted.....	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated.....	0
2. No. projects worked upon.....	0
3. No. projects completed.....	0

D. Personal Assistance.

1. No. pounds food distributed.....	0
2. No. persons receiving food.....	0
3. No. pounds clothing distributed.....	0
4. No. persons receiving clothing.....	0
5. No. bars of soap distributed.....	0
6. No. persons receiving soap.....	0

E. Evacuation Assistance.

1. No. adults evacuated medically.....	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically.....	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons.....	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons.....	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet.....	0

F. Contacts with local Persons

1. No. initial contacts.....	0
2. No. follow-up contacts.....	1

G. Other

E. J. KEELEY
 By Direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES CIVIL AFFAIRS SIT-REP

31 Jan 1966

A. Medical Assistance.

On 31 January, Company B treated 7 villagers at the base of Hill 41, AT 9466. Company C treated 10 villagers at the Company CP, AT 987755. Company D corpsman treated 28 villagers at the pentagon bridge site, AT 947708.

C. Reaction of the people.

On 31 January, the villagers within 1/1 TAOH seemed very friendly and the usual pleasant atmosphere prevailed throughout the local villages and hamlets.

UNCLASSIFIED